# TABLE OF CONTENTS

A WELCOME FROM SUPERINTENDENT DR. TIM MARKLEY ................................................................. 3
HOW TO BEST USE THE CURRICULUM COURSE GUIDE .......................................................... 4
NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION VISION AND GOALS ..................................... 6
NEW HANOVER COUNTY SCHOOLS MISSION STATEMENT ............................................................ 6
GENERAL CURRICULUM .................................................................................................................. 6
STUDENT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES .......................................................................................... 7
ADVANCED PLACEMENT PROGRAM (AP) ......................................................................................... 7
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE PROGRAM (ESL) ................................................................. 8
STRIVING TO ACHIEVE EXCELLENCE (STAE) ........................................................................... 8
NORTH CAROLINA VIRTUAL PUBLIC SCHOOL (NCVPS) ............................................................... 9
NORTH CAROLINA CAREER AND COLLEGE PROMISE ............................................................. 11
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DUAL CREDIT ALLOWANCES FOR CAREER & COLLEGE PROMISE ...... 13
ADVANCED STUDY - UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA WILMINGTON ...................................... 17
SCHOOL BASED SPECIALTY PROGRAMS AND ACADEMIES QUICK REFERENCE CHART .......... 18
INTRODUCTION TO OUR HIGH SCHOOLS & SPECIALTY PROGRAMS ........................................... 19
ASHLEY HIGH SCHOOL .................................................................................................................. 19
CAREER READINESS ACADEMY AT MOSLEY ............................................................................. 20
HOGGARD HIGH SCHOOL ............................................................................................................ 21
ISAAC BEAR EARLY COLLEGE HIGH SCHOOL ............................................................................. 22
LANEY HIGH SCHOOL .................................................................................................................. 23
NEW HANOVER HIGH SCHOOL .................................................................................................... 24
SOUTHEAST AREA TECHNICAL HIGH SCHOOL (SEA-TECH) ....................................................... 25
WILMINGTON EARLY COLLEGE HIGH SCHOOL ....................................................................... 26
NATIONAL COLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION (NCAA) ELIGIBILITY .................................... 27
COURSE ENROLLMENT PROCESS ............................................................................................... 28
TESTING ........................................................................................................................................ 28
PROMOTION REQUIREMENTS ...................................................................................................... 29
GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS .................................................................................................... 29
REPEATING A COURSE PREVIOUSLY FAILED OR PASSED ............................................................ 31
HIGH SCHOOL COURSES TAKEN IN MIDDLE SCHOOL ................................................................ 31
CREDIT RECOVERY VS. REPEATING A COURSE FOR CREDIT ....................................................... 31
FOUR-YEAR GRADUATION PLANNING TOOL FOR STUDENTS AND FAMILIES .............................. 32
THREE-YEAR ACCELERATED GRADUATION PLAN ..................................................................... 33
GUIDELINES FOR ESTABLISHING RANK ...................................................................................... 35
INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE COURSE WEIGHT SCALE .................................................. 37
HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA ENDORSEMENTS .................................................................................. 38
NC FUTURE-READY CORE COURSE OF STUDY ........................................................................... 41
NC OCCUPATIONAL COURSE OF STUDY .................................................................................... 42
COLLEGE ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS ..................................................................................... 43
ARTS EDUCATION ........................................................................................................................ 44
VISUAL ARTS .................................................................................................................................. 44
DANCE .......................................................................................................................................... 47
MUSIC ......................................................................................................................................... 48
ORCHESTRA ................................................................................................................................. 51
CAREER TECHNICAL AND EDUCATION ....................................................................................... 55
CTE CAREER AND COLLEGE PROMISE ...................................................................................... 55
CAREER CLUSTERS ..................................................................................................................... 59
AGRICULTURE EDUCATION ........................................................................................................ 66
BUSINESS EDUCATION ................................................................................................................ 67
FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCE ............................................................................................ 72
HEALTH SCIENCE ......................................................................................................................... 76
MARKETING EDUCATION ............................................................................................................ 78
TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION .......................................................................................................... 80
TRADES AND INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION .................................................................................... 82
ENGLISH ....................................................................................................................................... 87
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE ............................................................................................ 91
HEALTHFUL LIVING EDUCATION ................................................................................................ 92
INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE DIPLOMA PROGRAMME .................................................... 93
NON-SUBJECT-SPECIFIC COURSES ............................................................................................. 99
JUNIOR RESERVE OFFICERS’ TRAINING CORPS (JROTC) .......................................................... 101
NONDISCRIMINATION STATEMENT

In compliance with federal law, including the provisions of Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, NC Public Schools administers all state-operated educational programs, employment activities, and admissions without discrimination because of race, religion, national or ethnic origin, color, age, military service, disability, or gender, except where exemption is appropriate and allowed by law.

Inquires or complaints should be directed to:

Dr. Rick Holliday, Deputy Superintendent
Student Support and Federal Programs
6410 Carolina Beach Road
Wilmington, NC 28412
Telephone (910) 254-4206; fax (910) 254-4352
Dear Students,

On behalf of New Hanover County Schools, I would like to welcome everyone to the 2019–2020 high school scheduling process. If you are a rising 9th grade student, let me give you a special welcome to high school. You are getting ready to embark on one of the most important, challenging, and memorable experiences of your entire life. No matter your grade level, NHCS will be there to assist and guide you throughout your high school journey.

As we all know, our technological world has become a global village. As a result, we have all been given opportunities that we could not have imagined even fifteen years ago. The global village effect, however, has also increased competition; we are no longer just competing and working with other Americans. In order to experience all this world has to offer, it is essential you acquire a first-rate education.

As the world has become more educationally diverse, NHCS strives to grow in this same direction. We are proud of all of our high schools and their dedication to providing each student a global education: Ashley, Hoggard, Laney, New Hanover, the Career Readiness Academy at Mosley Performance Learning Center, Isaac Bear Early College High School, Southeast Area Technical High School, and Wilmington Early College High School. At each of these schools, you will find dedicated 21st century professionals who are there to help you obtain a high quality, relevant education.

To help guide you through these important high school years, NHCS has created a Curriculum Course Guide. Inside this resource, you will find information on course offerings and descriptions, state and local educational requirements, course enrollment directions, and information on various cutting-edge programs.

The course scheduling process is very important for every student. With that in mind, let me encourage you to seek guidance as you prepare to select your courses. Your teachers, principals, counselors, and parents want to see you have the best high school experience you can have. Take advantage of their knowledge and wisdom.

Finally, I ask you to challenge yourself! That is the only way to grow and develop into your full potential. Strive to excel so you can have an expanded list of opportunities as graduation nears. We wish each and every one of you a terrific end to this school year and a wonderful beginning in 2019–2020.

Sincerely,
Dr. Tim Markley
HOW TO BEST USE THE CURRICULUM COURSE GUIDE

Over the past few years, with the various changes in state policies and course offerings, the NHCS Curriculum Course Guide has become a vital source of information for both parents and students. Every rising 9th grader receives a hard copy of this Course Guide and we encourage these students to keep this copy - it will be the only hard-copy the student receives during their time with New Hanover County Schools. This Course Guide outlines the graduation requirements for each particular cohort.

As alluded to in the above paragraph, changes are always happening with course offerings and state and district academic policies. Based on these ever-changing circumstances, we encourage students and parents to reference the online version of the Curriculum Course Guide on the NHCS webpage.

***The online version will always be the most accurate and up-to-date edition of this resource.

With this mind, there are a few important policies and new opportunities we would like to highlight:

- When advanced courses are offered in mathematics, any student scoring a level five on the end-of-grade or end-of-course test for the mathematics course in which the student was most recently enrolled shall be enrolled in the advanced course for the next mathematics course in which the student is enrolled. No student who qualifies under this subsection shall be removed from the advanced or high school mathematics course in which the student is enrolled unless a parent/guardian of the student provides written consent for the student to be excluded or removed from that course.

- Future Teachers Career Academy at Isaac Bear Early College High School is now in operation (FTCA). The Future Teachers Career Academy is a small learning community for high school students interested in a career in teaching. The innovative program is designed to attract and prepare future teachers to make a positive difference for children. Students will have opportunities to volunteer, teach and experience education from many points of view, and become leaders in their classrooms and schools.

- The typical NHCS graduate will finish with 28 course credits. To help guide this process, we do have a four-year graduation planning guide on page twenty-seven. Some students do graduate in three years and they are eligible, upon approval of their high school principal and the NHCS district office, to graduate with 25 course credits (page 33). Whether you would like to graduate in four years or three, please consult a school counselor in order to best customize your schedule.

- Students must have the following credits for grade-to-grade promotion:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9th</td>
<td>to 10th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10th</td>
<td>to 11th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11th</td>
<td>to 12th grade</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

  *Of these six (6) credits required for promotion to 10th grade, two must be from English, math, science, or social studies.

- All secondary courses are now on the ten-point grading scale. The scale is listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Points per Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0 points per unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0 points per unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0 points per unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0 points per unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0 points per unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• The North Carolina Department of Instruction (NCDPI) recommends that school districts use the following conversion chart for courses taught outside of NC school districts or for courses that did not issue a numeric grade (this includes courses taken from Cape Fear Community College and UNCW).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter Grade</th>
<th>Numeric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A, A+, A-</td>
<td>= 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B, B+, B-</td>
<td>= 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C, C+, C-</td>
<td>= 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D, D+, D-</td>
<td>= 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>= 55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• Upon successful completion of a high school content course, middle school students will earn a high school credit towards graduation; however, the actual grade from this coursework taken in middle school will **not count toward the high school Grade Point Average (GPA)**.

• All students begin accumulating their official high school GPA upon entering high school coursework following the day after completion of 8th grade (June or later for most students).

• Beginning with the 2015-2016 school year, students repeating a course that they have previously failed, may have their new grade completely replace the failing mark on their high school transcript (**meaning only the new course grade will be factored into the student’s GPA and listed on the transcript**).

  In regards to testing, students repeating a course for credit shall receive a grade and take the associated End of Course Assessment (EOC). Those students who have already scored at Level 3, 4, or 5 on the associated EOC assessment may elect either to retake the EOC or use the previous passing EOC score as at least 20% of their final grade. If the student retakes the EOC, the higher of the two scores will be used in the calculation of the final grade.

• Beginning with the 2015-2016 school year, students that pass a course but would like to repeat the course to improve their grade and knowledge may do so. **If the student scores a higher grade on the second attempt, the original course and grade will be removed from the transcript and only the new course grade will be factored into the student’s GPA and listed on the transcript.** The higher of the two grades will be the one factored into the student’s Grade Point Average – even if they do worse on the second attempt. A student may only earn credit towards graduation for a course once. Please see your school counselor for more information.

• Students beginning high school **in or after** the 2015-2016 school year will operate under the following weighted course scale: Honors courses will receive an additional .5 weight. Advanced Placement and all other community college* and university courses will receive an additional 1 point of weight.

  *Note: Career Technical Education (CTE) Pathway courses do not count as weighted credit toward the student’s high school Grade Point Average (GPA).
Every public school student will graduate ready for post-secondary education and work, prepared to be a globally engaged and productive citizen. The goals are as follows:

Goal 1: Every student in the NC Public School System graduates from high school prepared for work, further education and citizenship.
Goal 2: Every student has a personalized education.
Goal 3: Every student, every day has excellent educators.
Goal 4: Every school district has up-to-date financial, business, and technology systems to serve its students, parents and educators.
Goal 5: Every student is healthy, safe, and responsible.

NEW HANOVER COUNTY SCHOOLS MISSION STATEMENT

The mission of New Hanover County Schools, in collaboration with our parents and the community, is to strive to provide children with an opportunity for a superior education in a safe and positive learning environment where they are prepared with the skills to succeed.

GENERAL CURRICULUM

New Hanover County Schools offers curriculum that is comprehensive and flexible, providing a wide variety of course offerings and special programs. This curriculum allows each student to complete a high school program designed around the student’s needs and interests. Every effort is made to offer all courses at each high school within constraints imposed by enrollment and personnel. Elective offerings may vary at each high school.

In addition to traditional classroom offerings, eligible students can participate in the state’s approved online high school program known as North Carolina Virtual Public School (NCVPS). NCVPS provides, at no charge to a NHCS student, an online high school courses to public school students throughout North Carolina. Students may access virtual learning courses from anywhere at any time. Grades earned through NCVPS become part of a student’s academic record as the student works toward graduation goals. Registration must occur at each school through the E-Learning Advisor. While this is an exciting opportunity for all of our students, it is important to note that virtual learning may not be appropriate for all learners. Please consult school counselors, teachers, and other school administrators for scheduling advice and course availability. Additional information about NCVPS can be found at [http://www.ncvps.org/](http://www.ncvps.org/).

Additionally, students meeting the admission criteria may take dual enrollment courses at the University of North Carolina at Wilmington or at Cape Fear Community College through the North Carolina Career & College Promise program. Each of these programs is covered more extensively in this Curriculum Course Guide.

Each high school offers a full continuum of services to students with disabilities. These services are specified through an Individualized Education Plan (IEP) or an Individualized Accommodation Plan (IAP or 504 plan) designed to meet individual student needs. Every school has a system of intervention, evaluation, and service delivery that provides access to these services. Students and parents can obtain more information about IEP (special education) services from the Special Education department chairperson and more information about IAP (504) services from the 504 Coordinator at each school.

Academically or Intellectually Gifted (AIG) services are offered through enrollment in rigorous honors and Advanced Placement courses at each school. An AIG Specialist has been provided at each high school to help offer additional scheduling and academic support for students and parents.
ADVANCED PLACEMENT PROGRAM (AP)

The Advanced Placement (AP) program offers college level courses and exams for secondary students in the areas of English, mathematics, social studies, and science. Select second languages and arts classes may also be offered. AP course offerings may vary at each high school. AP courses may also be available through North Carolina Virtual Public School (NCVPS). In May, students are encouraged to demonstrate their proficiencies on the appropriate Advanced Placement examinations. **The exams are offered free to all students enrolled in an AP course.** Students may earn university course exemption and/or credit. These exams are scheduled, designed, and graded by the College Board. Additional information can be found at [http://www.collegeboard.org](http://www.collegeboard.org).

The chart below highlights Advanced Placement courses that can be taken in the place of North Carolina graduation requirements because of the similarity of the curriculums. AP courses do provide students with a higher weighted grade point average than honors or standard level courses; however, Advanced Placement courses are **very challenging** and require significant amounts of outside reading and writing. Please see a school counselor and/or an AP teacher for scheduling assistance.

For more information on specific AP course weight for your particular graduation cohort, please see page 35 – 36.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advanced Placement Course</th>
<th>North Carolina Course That AP Course Can Replace</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AP English Language and Composition</td>
<td>English III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP Literature and Composition</td>
<td>English IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP Environmental Science</td>
<td>Earth and Environmental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP Chemistry</td>
<td>A Physical Science (5 physical science options)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP Physics</td>
<td>A Physical Science (5 physical science options)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP Biology*</td>
<td>Biology*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP World Modern History</td>
<td>World History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP US History**</td>
<td>American History I and II**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Students taking AP Biology in place of the North Carolina created Biology course will still need to take the state required End-of Course exam that was created for the NC Biology course.

**Note: Students electing to take AP US History instead of American History I and II will need to take one additional social studies elective in order to fulfill the state requirement of four social studies credits to graduate. An additional social studies AP course or other social studies elective can be taken to fulfill this fourth requirement.
CREDIT BY DEMONSTRATED MASTERY (CDM)

The State Board of Education defines “mastery” as a student’s command of course material at a level that demonstrates a deep understanding of the content standards and the ability to apply his or her knowledge of the material.

Credit by Demonstrated Mastery (CDM) is a two-phase process where a student can earn credit in a high school course without requiring classroom instruction or classroom seat time. Phase One requires a level 5 on an EOC exam, 90% accuracy on a cumulative exam or North Carolina Final Exam. Phase Two requires a student artifact that demonstrates a deep understanding of the course content, and is evaluated by the school's CDM team. The CDM process is available to any student in high school attempting to demonstrate mastery of a high school course available in New Hanover County. Though students can receive credit for successfully completing the CDM process, they will not receive a grade on their transcript and it will not be factored into their GPA.

Students considering the CDM process can find the fall and spring timeline on the NHCS Instructional web page or contact the school counselor or Gifted Education Specialist for more information.

The following courses are excluded from Credit by Demonstrated Mastery:

- Career and Technical Education (CTE) work-based learning courses (co-op, internship, apprenticeship)
- CTE courses that have a clinical setting as a requirement of the course, such as ProStart, Early Childhood Education I/II and Nursing Fundamentals
- CTE Advanced Studies courses
- English Language Learner (ELL) courses
- Healthful Living required courses
- AP/IB Courses

For more information, please visit the North Carolina Credit by Demonstrated Wiki page at this link: http://cdm.ncdpi.wikispaces.net/Home

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE PROGRAM (ESL)

English as a Second Language (ESL) classes or services are offered to students whose first language is a language other than English and whose academic English is not yet fluent. ESL classes provide a content-based, academic context that supports the development of the English speaking, listening, reading, and writing skills necessary for academic success.

STRIVING TO ACHIEVE EXCELLENCE (STAE)

Striving To Achieve Excellence (STAE) is designed to prepare students for the rigor of post-secondary education while increasing student achievement and developing overall success through empowerment. The STAE class provides students with academic, social, career, and college support as well as leadership development. The STAE student is one that has college potential, is under-represented in four year colleges, and has no major attendance or discipline issues. The STAE student has the potential to excel and go to college but needs extra support and guidance. STAE will provide students with the necessary support to allow them to reach their greatest potential.

The student must meet the considerations of acceptance designated by the STAE criteria and must continue to meet those parameters in order to remain in the program. See a school counselor or STAE coordinator for more details and information on applying for the STAE program.
NORTH CAROLINA VIRTUAL PUBLIC SCHOOL (NCVPS)

NCVPS provides free online courses to public school students throughout North Carolina. NCVPS course offerings include high school and middle school content courses. Students who are enrolled with NHCS may access these web-based courses from anywhere at any time. Credits and/or grades earned throughout NCVPS become part of a student’s academic record as the student works toward graduation goals. Registration must occur at each school through the E-Learning Advisor. While this is an exciting opportunity for all students, it is important to consult with school counselors, teachers, and school administrators for scheduling advice and course availability.

Students participating in an NCVPS course will be required to take any state mandated End-of-Course or NC Final Exam assessments.

To increase student success in online coursework, the middle and high schools have implemented a Virtual Academy support model to assist students with navigation, communication, progress monitoring and goal setting. This support is provided to all students taking NCVPS courses, both those scheduled in the lab and those working from home. Additional information about NCPS can be found at http://www.ncvps.org/ or on the NHCS Online Learning webpage http://www.nhcs.net/onlinelearning/.

SUMMER SCHOOL

Through NCVPS, students may participate in summer coursework to recover credits or to accelerate their learning with new coursework (typically, no more than one summer course tends to work best for students). Multiple lab locations are available throughout the district to support students with summer online coursework.

MIDDLE SCHOOL STUDENTS

NCVPS currently offers a limited number of middle school content courses. These serve as middle school electives and are not awarded high school credit. With principal approval, middle school students may participate in high school courses via NCVPS or some other online provider. High school content courses approved by the NC Board of Education for access by middle school students can be accessed at the following link: https://ncvps.org/high-school-courses-for-middle-school-students

*Middle school students are required to attend the NCVPS lab on campus as part of their regularly scheduled day.

Upon successful completion of a high school content course, middle school students will earn a high school credit towards graduation and this course will appear on the student’s transcript; however, the actual grade from this coursework taken in middle school will not count toward the high school Grade Point Average (GPA).

Note: Middle school students taking high school courses will not have an honors designation on their high school transcript. The North Carolina Student Information System does not differentiate between honors and on-level courses at the middle school level. Please see your school counselor for more details.

Only high school course content taken during the summer following successful completion of the 8th grade (as a rising 9th grader in June) will allow the students to earn both high school credit towards graduation and count towards high school GPA.
E-ACADEMY AT MOSLEY

The E-Academy at Mosley seeks to recruit middle and high school students meeting unique enrollment situations. Once enrolled in the E-Academy at Mosley, students access NCVPS online courses from home with support from the E-Academy team. For more information, contact Sarah Gubitz, sarah.gubitz@nhcs.net.

NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS (NCSSM)

NCSSM provides free interactive video conferencing courses to NC public school students. These courses are taught in “real time”, which means that students interact with their virtual teacher and students during the same block of time each day via webcam and specialized software.

In addition to the video conferencing courses, high school sophomores may also apply to participate in a two-year online program focusing on advanced science and/or mathematics.

For more information on the video conferencing courses or the advanced science and mathematics programs, please visit https://sites.google.com/nhcs.net/onlinelearning/ncssm
North Carolina Career and College Promise provides seamless dual enrollment educational opportunities for eligible North Carolina high school students in order to accelerate completion of college certificates, diplomas, and associate degrees that lead to college transfer or provide entry-level job skills. Cape Fear Community College (CFCC) is the partnering agency for New Hanover County students. Qualified students may enroll in one of two pathways: a College Transfer Pathway or a Career and Technical College Pathway.

***Students enrolling in Career and College Promise courses are strongly advised to be aware of the collegiate calendar and various rules and procedures outlined by the collegiate institution.

In order to participate in a College Transfer Pathway, a high school student must meet the following criteria:

- Be a high school junior or senior;
- Have a weighted GPA of at least 3.0 on high school courses;
- Demonstrate college readiness on a college placement test, such as PLAN, Pre-ACT, PSAT, SAT or ACT, the North Carolina Diagnostic Assessment and Placement (NC DAP);
- Choose one of the following four College Transfer Pathway in which to enroll:
  - Associate of Arts
  - Associate of Fine Arts-Visual Arts
  - Associate of Science
  - Associate of Engineering
  - Associate of General Education-Nursing

Note: College Transfer Pathway courses count the same weight as AP courses toward a student’s GPA.

In order for a student to participate in the Career Technical Education Pathway, a high school student must meet the following admissions criteria:

- Be a high school junior or senior;
- Meet any required testing using PLAN, Pre-ACT, PSAT, SAT or ACT, the North Carolina Diagnostic Assessment and Placement (NC DAP);
- Note: Not all CTE pathways require a testing as pre-requisite.
- Choose between one of the following Career Technical Education Pathways:
  - Architectural Technology
  - Automotive Customizing
  - Automotive Systems Technology
  - Baking and Pastry
  - Boat Building
  - Business Administration – Banking & Finance
  - Business Administration – Customer Service
  - Business Administration – Entrepreneurship
  - Business Administration – International Business
  - Business Administration – Management & Supervision
  - Business Administration – Office Systems
  - Business Administration – Project Management
  - Business Analytics
  - Carpentry
  - Collision Repair and Refinishing
  - Community Spanish Interpreter
  - Construction Management
  - Construction Management – Framing
  - Cosmetology
  - Criminal Justice
  - Culinary Arts
  - Electrical Systems Technology
  - Electronics Engineering Technology
  - Emergency Management
  - Fire Protection Technology
  - Healthcare Business Informatics
  - Hospitality Management
  - Human Services Technology / Substance Abuse
  - IT Computer Forensics
  - IT Information Systems Security
  - IT Information Technology
  - IT Network Technology
  - IT Operating Systems Administration
  - IT Software Development
  - IT Virtualization Technology
  - IT Web Development
  - Landscape Gardening
  - Marine Technology
  - Medical Office Administration
  - Mechanical Engineering Technology
  - Nurse Aide
  - Plumbing
  - Sustainability Technology
  - Welding

Note: CTE Pathway courses do not count as weighted credit toward the student’s high school GPA.
Note: College and university courses shall earn high school dual credit as specified below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester Hours Credit</th>
<th>High School Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 – 2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 – 4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 – 8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 or more</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

College Classes
- Students may enroll only in the college classes listed in their approved pathway.
- Once admitted to this CCP program, students can change programs with permission from the high school principal and with a program change form.
- Students will be able to participate in early registration just like traditional students.

Note: It is very important to note that Career and College Promise courses will reflect on a student’s high school and college transcript. The grades incurred in these courses can affect financial aid and college acceptance.

Withdrawal Process
- Students desiring to withdraw from classes must contact the Cape Fear Community College Records and Registration office to obtain the necessary forms and procedures for official withdrawal.
- Students who stop attending a class without officially withdrawing will receive a grade of “F,” which is computed as a failing grade.
- Students who have not attended at least once by the 10% date of the class will be dropped by the instructor as “never attended.” No tuition and fee adjustments will be made. The Registrar’s office cannot reverse a “no show”.
- Students who withdraw from a course(s) within the first 60% of class hours will receive a grade of “W” which will not be computed in the GPA (Grade Point Average). All withdrawals appear on the student’s academic transcript.
- Students who withdraw after the 60 percent of class hours must obtain permission in writing from their instructor and the Department Chair. Permission will be granted for extenuating circumstances only. Supporting documentation will be required. No withdrawals may be requested during the last week of the semester. Withdrawals can now be done online! Refer to the academic calendar for deadlines. Please follow the link for more information: https://www3.cfcc.edu/ow/login.php

Please refer to the Student Handbook for complete information on all CFCC policies and procedures.

Costs
- Tuition is waived for college courses taken during every semester at CFCC (fall, spring, and summer).
- Students are responsible for technology, activity, and parking/security fees. Fees are due to the CFCC Business Office at the time of registration.
- Students are also responsible for purchasing required textbooks and supplies for each course. Textbook listings and prices can be found in the CFCC Bookstore and at www.cfcc.edu.

Note: Transportation to CFCC is the student’s responsibility. For more information on CFCC guidelines, course selection and applications please see your Career Development Coordinator, school counselor, or visit the Cape Fear Community College website at http://cfcc.edu/ccp/.

Note: All Cape Fear courses now have an online gradebook that students have access to – if they would like up-to-date information on their grades. Please contact the designated course professor if the course’s grades are not updated on Blackboard.
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DUAL CREDIT ALLOWANCES FOR CAREER & COLLEGE PROMISE

All courses are based upon the Universal General Education Transfer Component of the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement and will transfer for equivalency credit. For purposes of calculating student Grade Point Averages, courses included on this chart are weighted in accordance with SBE policy GCS-L-004.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Category</th>
<th>College Course</th>
<th>PowerSchool Course Code</th>
<th>High School Credit/Graduation Requirement Satisfied</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Transition</td>
<td>ACA 122 – College Transfer Success</td>
<td>0C025X0</td>
<td>1 elective credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts</td>
<td>ART 111 – Art Appreciation</td>
<td>5C015X0</td>
<td>1 elective credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts</td>
<td>ART 114 – Art History Survey I</td>
<td>5C025X0</td>
<td>1 elective credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts</td>
<td>ART 115 – Art History Survey II</td>
<td>5C035X0</td>
<td>1 elective credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>ART 111 – Descriptive Astronomy</td>
<td>3C015X0</td>
<td>1 elective credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>AST 111A – Descriptive Astronomy</td>
<td>3C025X0</td>
<td>0 credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>AST 1151 – General Astronomy</td>
<td>3C035X0</td>
<td>1 elective credit</td>
<td>Must be complete with AST 151 to earn high school credit for AST 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>AST 151A – General Astronomy Lab I</td>
<td>3C045X0</td>
<td>0 credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>BIO 110 – Principles of Biology</td>
<td>3C055X0</td>
<td>1 elective credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>BIO 111 – General Biology I</td>
<td>3C065X0</td>
<td>1 credit; may be combined with BIO 112 to satisfy the Biology graduation requirement; else, elective credit only.</td>
<td>Must pass both courses and complete the EOC to meet HS graduation requirement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>BIO 112 – General Biology II</td>
<td>3C075X0</td>
<td>1 credit; when combined with BIO 112, satisfies Biology graduation requirement; else, else elective credit only.</td>
<td>Must pass both courses and complete the EOC to meet HS graduation requirement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>CHM 151 – General Chemistry I</td>
<td>3C085X0</td>
<td>1 credit; may be combined with CHM 152 to satisfy the physical science graduation requirement; else, elective credit only.</td>
<td>Must pass both courses and to meet HS graduation requirement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>CHM 152 – General Chemistry II</td>
<td>3C095X0</td>
<td>1 credit; may be combined with CHM 151 to satisfy the physical science requirement.</td>
<td>Must pass both courses and to meet HS graduation requirement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Category</td>
<td>College Course</td>
<td>PowerSchool Course Code</td>
<td>High School Credit/Graduation Requirement Satisfied</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>COM 231 – Public Speaking</td>
<td>0C015X0</td>
<td>1 elective credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>ECO 251 – Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>4C015X0</td>
<td>1 elective credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>ECO 252- Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4C025X0</td>
<td>1 elective credit;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>ENG 111 – Writing &amp; Inquiry</td>
<td>1C025X0</td>
<td>1 elective credit; but it may be combined with other ENG courses to satisfy English III graduation requirement (112/114, either 231 or 232).</td>
<td>See ENG 231/232 below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>ENG 112 – Writing/Research in the Disciplines</td>
<td>1C035X0</td>
<td>1 elective credit; but it may be combined with other ENG courses to satisfy English III graduation requirement (111/114, and either 231 or 232).</td>
<td>See ENG 231/232 below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts</td>
<td>ENG 231 – American Literature I</td>
<td>1C075X0</td>
<td>1 elective credit; with ENG 111 and ENG 112/114, satisfies English III graduation requirement.</td>
<td>Without ENG 111 and ENG 112/114, 1 elective credit only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts</td>
<td>ENG 232 – American Literature II</td>
<td>1C085X0</td>
<td>1 elective credit; with ENG 111 and ENG 112/113/114, satisfies English III graduation requirement</td>
<td>Without ENG 111 and ENG 112/113/114, 1 elective credit only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts</td>
<td>ENG 241 – British Literature I</td>
<td>1C115X0</td>
<td>1 Elective Credit</td>
<td>With ENG 111 &amp; 112, satisfies English IV requirement (but not Graduation Project).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts</td>
<td>ENG 242 – British Literature II</td>
<td>1C125X0</td>
<td>1 Elective Credit</td>
<td>With ENG 111 &amp; 112, satisfies English IV requirement (but not Graduation Project).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>GEL 111 – Introductory Geology</td>
<td>3C105X0</td>
<td>1 elective credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>HIS 111 – World Civilizations I</td>
<td>4C035X0</td>
<td>1 elective credit; may be combined with HIS 112 to satisfy the World History graduation requirement;</td>
<td>Must pass both courses and to meet World History HS requirement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Category</td>
<td>College Course</td>
<td>PowerSchool Course Code</td>
<td>High School Credit/ Graduation Requirement Satisfied</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/ Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>HIS 112 – World Civilizations II</td>
<td>4C045X0</td>
<td>1 credit; may be combined with HIS 111 to satisfy the World History graduation requirement; else, elective credit only</td>
<td>Must pass both courses and to meet World History HS graduation requirement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/ Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>HIS 131 – American History I</td>
<td>4C055X0</td>
<td>1 credit; satisfies American History I graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/ Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>HIS 132 – American History II</td>
<td>4C065X0</td>
<td>1 credit; satisfies American History II graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>MAT 143 – Quantitative Literacy</td>
<td>2C015X0</td>
<td>1 credit; satisfies fourth math graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>MAT 152 – Statistical Methods I</td>
<td>2C025X0</td>
<td>1 credit; satisfies fourth math graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>MAT 171 – Pre-calculus Algebra</td>
<td>2C035X0</td>
<td>1 credit; satisfies fourth math graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>MAT 172 – Pre-calculus Trigonometry</td>
<td>2C045X0</td>
<td>1 credit; satisfies fourth math graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>MAT 263 – Brief Calculus</td>
<td>2C055X0</td>
<td>1 credit; satisfies fourth math graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>MAT 271 – Calculus I</td>
<td>2C065X0</td>
<td>1 credit; satisfies fourth math graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>MAT 272 – Calculus II</td>
<td>2C075X0</td>
<td>1 credit; satisfies fourth math graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/ Fine Arts</td>
<td>MUS 110 – Music Appreciation</td>
<td>5C045X0</td>
<td>1 elective credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/ Fine Arts</td>
<td>MUS 112 – Introduction to Jazz</td>
<td>5C055X0</td>
<td>1 elective credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/ Fine Arts</td>
<td>PHI 215 – Philosophical Issues</td>
<td>0C065X0</td>
<td>1 elective credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Category</td>
<td>College Course</td>
<td>PowerSchool Course Code</td>
<td>High School Credit/Graduation Requirement Satisfied</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts</td>
<td>PHI 240 – Introduction to Ethics</td>
<td>0C075X0</td>
<td>1 elective credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>PHY 110 – Conceptual Physics</td>
<td>3C115X0</td>
<td>1 elective credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>PHY 110A – Conceptual Physics Lab</td>
<td>3C125X0</td>
<td>0 credit</td>
<td>Must be completed with PHY 110 to earn high school credit for PHY 110.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>PHY 151 – College Physics I</td>
<td>3C195X0</td>
<td>1 credit; may be combined with PHY 152 to satisfy the physical science graduation requirement; else, elective credit only</td>
<td>Must pass both courses and to meet HS graduation requirement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>PHY 152 – College Physics II</td>
<td>3C205X0</td>
<td>1 credit; may be combined with PHY 151 to satisfy the physical science graduation requirement; else, elective credit only</td>
<td>Must pass both courses and to meet HS graduation requirement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>PHY 251 – General Physics I</td>
<td>3C215X0</td>
<td>1 credit; may be combined with PHY 252 to satisfy the physical science graduation requirement; else, elective credit only</td>
<td>Must pass both courses and to meet HS graduation requirement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>PHY 252 – General Physics II</td>
<td>3C225X0</td>
<td>1 credit; may be combined with PHY 251 to satisfy the physical science graduation requirement; else, elective credit only</td>
<td>Must pass both courses and to meet HS graduation requirement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>POL 120 – American Government</td>
<td>4C075X0</td>
<td>1 elective credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>PSY 150 – General Psychology</td>
<td>4C085X0</td>
<td>1 elective credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>SOC 210 – Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>4C095X0</td>
<td>1 elective credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
New Hanover County Schools and the University of North Carolina Wilmington (UNCW) have a cooperative agreement to allow students to take courses at the university if they are concurrently enrolled in at least two high school courses. **Advanced study courses taken at UNCW must be courses not offered on the high school campus.** An application is required and students are responsible for tuition, fees, books, and transportation. It is understood that the transfer of college credit for the course(s) will be dependent upon the decision of the university. The UNCW course enrollment deadline for **fall** and **summer** semesters is April 1st and spring semester is November 1st. Course selections should be discussed with a counselor and then approved by the principal. Additional information can be found at [http://uncw.edu/admissions/dual.html](http://uncw.edu/admissions/dual.html).

This program is available primarily to students in the Wilmington area. Dual-Enrollment applications for admission are available in your high school's counseling office and in the UNCW Admissions Office.

*Note: Students enrolling in UNCW courses are strongly advised to be aware of the collegiate calendar and various rules and procedures outlined by the collegiate institution.*

**Note: It is very important to note that UNCW courses will reflect on a student’s high school and college transcript. The grades incurred in these courses can affect financial aid and college acceptance.**

***Note: All final grades will reflect the plus/minus UNCW grading scale.***

****Note: These requirements do not apply to an Isaac Bear Early College Student.***
## SCHOOL BASED SPECIALTY PROGRAMS AND ACADEMIES QUICK REFERENCE CHART

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ideal Candidate</th>
<th>Laney STEM Academy</th>
<th>Ashley Marine Science Academy</th>
<th>Hoggard International Baccalaureate</th>
<th>NHHS Lyceum Academy</th>
<th>Career Readiness Academy at Mosley</th>
<th>Southeast Area Technical High School (SEA-Tech)</th>
<th>Isaac Bear Early College High and Future Teacher Career Academy</th>
<th>Wilmington Early College High School High</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Laney STEM Academy</strong></td>
<td>Current 9th grade academically mature students interested in STEM areas and the medical field</td>
<td>Rising 11th &amp; 12th graders. Strong interest in marine science and rigorous college preparation</td>
<td>Academically-driven, curious students who seek out enrichment</td>
<td>Academically mature rising 11th &amp; 12th graders seeking a hands-on, college prep experience</td>
<td>8th and 9th graders looking for personalization, college and career focus</td>
<td>Rising 9th grade students looking for specialized learning experience.</td>
<td>Rising 9th grader committed, strong academic students.</td>
<td>Rising 9th grader committed to becoming a lifelong learner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ashley Marine Science Academy</strong></td>
<td>Focus science &amp; math courses</td>
<td>Research, internship, up to 6 college waiver credits at UNCW or CFCC.</td>
<td>Rigorous globally-focused coursework with potential for college credit</td>
<td>Rigorous, Integrated AP/Honors coursework with potential college credit; project-based experiential learning</td>
<td>Hands on approach to learning and CTE/NAF integration across the content</td>
<td>7 Programs of Study, over 60 pathways using blended, flexible scheduling</td>
<td>All honors HS curriculum completed in 2 yrs. UNCW classes 11th/12th grade. The Future Teacher Career Acad. at IBEC is a small leaning community for HS students interested in a career in teaching.</td>
<td>Rigorous HS curriculum, CFCC Associates degree within 5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hoggard International Baccalaureate</strong></td>
<td>10 STEM hours required each year. Membership in 1 STEM related club</td>
<td>Research, service, international travel, school extracurriculars</td>
<td>SCUBA certification option. Spring break diving trip to FL Keys.</td>
<td>SCUBA Cert, Haunted House, Teaching Trips: DC, FL, App Mtns, International</td>
<td>Math Team, FBLA, and others driven by student interest</td>
<td>Clubs, Student Organizations &amp; options to participate in athletics</td>
<td>Clubs, Student Organizations, community service.</td>
<td>Service learning, clubs, CFCC organizations, WECHS Ambassadors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NHHS Lyceum Academy</strong></td>
<td>Pre-STEM coursework, STEM seminar participation, and 1 STEM club</td>
<td>Honors and/or AP math and science recommended.</td>
<td>Pre-IB 9th and Pre-IB10th program coursework</td>
<td>Math 1 - 3, Eng. 1, Eng. 2, Civics &amp; Economics, Bio &amp; Chemistry. Pre-Lyceum courses available for Freshmen and Sophomores</td>
<td>Interest in a small setting and off-site learning opportunities</td>
<td>Those who want a jump start to a career focused education or certificate</td>
<td>Students’ career interest should require a university degree.</td>
<td>Career interest requiring an Associate’s Degree or college / university degree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Career Readiness Academy at Mosley</strong></td>
<td>Pre-requisites</td>
<td>Application, recommendations, interview</td>
<td>Application (online or paper), records, recommendation and interview</td>
<td>Application, Essay, Interview, Recommendations &amp; Records</td>
<td>Application, essay, interview, shadowing, teacher rec.</td>
<td>Application, essay, interview, shadowing and teacher recommendations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Southeast Area Technical High School (SEA-Tech)</strong></td>
<td>Extra-Curriculars</td>
<td>Additional Requirements</td>
<td>Extra-Curriculars</td>
<td>Pre-IB 9th and Pre-IB10th program coursework</td>
<td>Math 1 - 3, Eng. 1, Eng. 2, Civics &amp; Economics, Bio &amp; Chemistry. Pre-Lyceum courses available for Freshmen and Sophomores</td>
<td>Interest in a small setting and off-site learning opportunities</td>
<td>Those who want a jump start to a career focused education or certificate</td>
<td>Students’ career interest should require a university degree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Isaac Bear Early College High and Future Teacher Career Academy</strong></td>
<td>Pre-requisites</td>
<td>Application, recommendations, interview</td>
<td>Application (online or paper), records, recommendation and interview</td>
<td>Application, Essay, Interview, Recommendations &amp; Records</td>
<td>Application, essay, interview, shadowing, teacher rec.</td>
<td>Application, essay, interview, shadowing and teacher recommendations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wilmington Early College High School High</strong></td>
<td>Pre-requisites</td>
<td>Application, recommendations, interview</td>
<td>Application (online or paper), records, recommendation and interview</td>
<td>Application, Essay, Interview, Recommendations &amp; Records</td>
<td>Application, essay, interview, shadowing, teacher rec.</td>
<td>Application, essay, interview, shadowing and teacher recommendations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** All specialty programs and academies are based at a particular school, but they are open to all NHCS students. Students outside a school district must apply, gain admittance, and become enrolled as a student at the particular school. Please see your school counselor for more information.
INTRODUCTION TO OUR HIGH SCHOOLS & SPECIALTY PROGRAMS

ASHLEY HIGH SCHOOL

Address - 555 Halyburton Memorial Parkway
Wilmington, NC 28412

School Colors – Garnet and Vegas Gold

Mascot - The Screaming Eagles

Enrollment - 1,922

Specialty program - The Marine Science Academy

Website link - http://www.nhcs.net/nhhs/

MARINE SCIENCE ACADEMY

The goal of the Marine Science Academy is to provide students with an enriching and rigorous education in a coastal setting while equipping them with twenty-first century skills designed to meet the challenges facing our global ocean. Instilling a lifelong love of learning and sense of stewardship about the dynamic North Carolina coast will also be a major focus of the program.

Students who are interested in marine science can transfer to Eugene Ashley High School as a freshman and take part in science classes that highlight their special interest. Sophomores and juniors can apply to the Marine Science Academy where they will complete college level Oceanography and Biology coursework. In addition to dual college credit, each student would receive a special Marine Science Academy seal on their high school diploma attesting to their successful completion of the program.

UNCW will provide waivers, in lieu of college credit, for Academy students who decide to attend UNCW for Oceanography 150 and Biology 170 to fulfill University Studies requirements. The waiver will afford the students the opportunity after the successful completion of Oceanography 150 and Biology 170 to advance to the next level courses without repeating these courses at UNCW. Waivers will not reduce the number of credit hours required for graduation in the student’s chosen major. Oceanography 150 and Biology 170 will be recorded on the High School transcript as evidence of completion in order to receive the waiver.

For more information on the Marine Science Academy, including recommended course prerequisites, please visit the following link: http://www.nhcs.net/science/marine_science_academy.htm
CAREER READINESS ACADEMY AT MOSLEY

Address - 3702 Princess Place Drive
Wilmington NC 28405

School colors – Black and Yellow

Mascot - Panther

Enrollment - 200

Specialty program - NAF Academy of Finance and E-Academy

Website link- http://www.nhcs.net/mosleyplc/

CAREER READINESS ACADEMY AT MOSLEY

The Career Readiness Academy at Mosley offers a small, non-traditional academic setting for students in grades 9 -12. As a National Academy Foundation Academy of Finance, instruction is personalized with Career Technical Education integration and project-based learning throughout the content areas. Students engage in career awareness, exploration and preparation during their high school experience through job shadowing, paid internships and participating in Career College Promise classes at Cape Fear Community College. All students at the Career Readiness Academy participate in the STAE (Striving to Achieve Excellence) curriculum which emphasizes career and college readiness through college field trips, study and organizational skills, and collaborative study groups. Students applying for the Career Readiness Academy must demonstrate an interest in business administration or finance, meet admission criteria and participate in a panel interview. See a school counselor or contact the school directly for details. Additional information and online applications are available at http://www.nhcs.net/naf/.

E- ACADEMY AT MOSLEY

The E- Academy Mosley is designed to support students who have been accepted and show a level of commitment to complete coursework via NCVPS access in their homes. These students are monitored onsite and have periodic check-ins and meetings with families to assess progress.

The Transition Program for Young Adults (TPYA)

The Transition Program for Young Adults (TPYA) is a community-based program with three community sites. This program, implemented since 1997, focuses on exploring the many facets of living and working in our local community. TPYA provides the opportunity for students to learn, maintain and generalize skills to the real world and to assist them in achieving their personal maximum level of independence as they transition from school to adult life. Because of TPYA’s community-based focus, students have the opportunity to practice many skills daily such as paying bills, making a bank deposit, getting a haircut, purchasing groceries, etc., in settings where they would naturally occur. Students also have extensive opportunities to practice decision-making, problem-solving, goal setting, personal choice-making and self-advocacy skills.
HOGGARD HIGH SCHOOL

Address - 4305 Shipyard Blv, Wilmington NC 28409

School Colors – Columbia Blue and Navy Blue

Mascot - The Viking

Enrollment - 1,875

Specialty program - International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme

Website link - http://www.nhcs.net/hoggard/

International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme

The International Baccalaureate is an organization that originated in the 1960s in Europe with the aim of equipping students with high-standard academics that would be recognized globally. Inherent in the name and curriculum, the International Baccalaureate (IB) programs focus on open-minded global thinking to meet 21st Century learning standards, as well as fulfill state-mandated graduation requirements.

John T. Hoggard High School was authorized as an IB World School to offer its Diploma Programme in February of 2016. The Diploma Programme (DP) is open to juniors and seniors in New Hanover County, however interested students are encouraged to begin their high school tenure as freshmen at Hoggard for pre-DP curriculum. Hoggard supports the “full diploma” for which students successfully complete three core elements of the DP in addition to their six IB courses to earn the IB diploma. Two core elements, Creativity, Activity, Service, and the Extended Essay are completed outside of the school day, but receive support and advising on campus. The third core element, Theory of Knowledge, is a course taken while in the program with ties to every content area. Each DP course is accompanied by an exam, which is mandatory for full-diploma students.

Students tailor their schedule for rigor in their areas of choice. All IB courses run on a year-long schedule.

Any academically eligible junior or senior at Hoggard, not officially in the IB Programme, may select up to two IB courses (two Standard Level or one two-year High Level) in which they will have the potential to earn college credit and an IB certificate. Please see a school counselor or the IB Coordinator for more details and a list of the courses open to certificate-seeking students.

Prior to entering the DP, students are encouraged to complete Physical Education as a freshman, complete three levels of a world language, complete Chemistry, and at least Math III by the end of 10th grade. A year-long Honors English I and Honors Civics (9th) and Honors English II and AP World History (10th) exist for students interested in the DP to take in the pre-DP pathway. Flexibility in the layout of a pre-DP schedule to meet student needs is taken into consideration.

Interested students should submit an application and undergo an interview for entry to the DP in the spring of their sophomore year. General information on IB can be found at www.ibo.org, and Hoggard-specific DP information can be found at https://sites.google.com/a/nhcs.net/international-baccalaureate-diploma-programme/.

For more information, please see a school counselor or the program coordinator, Christi Lea Osborne (christilea.osborne@nhcs.net).
ISAAC BEAR EARLY COLLEGE HIGH SCHOOL

Address - 630 MacMillan Avenue
Wilmington, NC 28403

School Colors – Teal and Navy

Mascot – The Bearhawks

Enrollment – 233

Specialty Program - Non Traditional High School partnered with UNCW

Website link - http://www.nhcs.net/isaacbear/

UNCW Partnership / Future Teachers Career Academy

Located on the campus of the University of North Carolina at Wilmington, Isaac Bear Early College High School is a Cooperative Innovative High School that integrates Honors coursework in English, social studies, math, science, Spanish, and computer technology in an exploration of real-world applications. Isaac Bear Early College provides students an opportunity to accelerate their high school experience and to earn up two years of college credit that can be used to satisfy general college curriculum requirements.

In a unique partnership with UNC-Wilmington’s Watson College of Education, Isaac Bear students are also given the opportunity to participate in the Future Teachers Career Academy, which aims to attract and prepare high school students wishing to explore teaching and instruction as a career. Academy students volunteer, teach, and experience education from many points of view, and become leaders in their schools.

Admission to Isaac Bear Early College is conducted via an application process early in the spring semester of each year. School tours are available on an established schedule. For more information, please visit the school website at http://www.nhcs.net/isaacbear/.
Laney High School’s STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math) program is designed to educate students by providing rigorous educational opportunities. These opportunities emphasize high standards and continuous improvement in science, mathematics, biomedical technology, and engineering in order to prepare students for citizenship, higher education, and global competition in the 21st century.

Students in 8th grade must register for the Pre-STEM program in January. Student registration information will be available on the Laney STEM website. A mandatory parent/student meeting will be held for PreSTEM information and requirements. Pre-STEM 9th grade students will apply to the STEM program Spring of 2020 after completing the following 9th grade requirements:

1. Students must maintain a minimum of a 3.5 weighted GPA.

2. Attend at least 4 STEM Professional Seminars during 9th grade (offered monthly at Laney).

3. Required courses for Freshmen in Pre-STEM: Honors Biology, Honors Math I or Math I, Honors Math II, and one STEM elective and participate in one STEM related club or extracurricular activity.

Students in the program will take a rigorous course load throughout their four years of high school. Students will take specific electives tailored to the biomedical or engineering fields. The STEM program also offers three honors level Project Lead the Way courses: Principles of Engineering, Aerospace Engineering, and Engineering Design. Students will also be strongly encouraged to take courses through NCSSM, NCVPS, and Cape Fear Community College.

A major objective of the program is to partner with local industries, community organizations, and local educational institutions to provide the following for our students: specific information about industry and career pathways, industry mentors, campus tours, job shadowing, summer programs, internship opportunities, guest speakers, and volunteer opportunities for students.

For more information about the Laney STEM program, please visit the following link: https://sites.google.com/a/nhcs.net/laney-stem/
NEW HANOVER HIGH SCHOOL

Address - 1307 Market Street
Wilmington, NC 28401

School colors - Orange and Black
Mascot - Wildcats
Enrollment - 1,469
Specialty program - The Lyceum Academy
Website link - [http://www.nhcs.net/nhhs/](http://www.nhcs.net/nhhs/)

The Lyceum Academy

The Lyceum Academy of New Hanover High School is open to all juniors and seniors in New Hanover County. This two-year program offers an uninterrupted, four-hour time block incorporating alternative educational experiences where connections are made between traditional subjects to demonstrate real-world relevance. A team of 4 teachers instructs and guides students through the academy, which consists of approximately 100 students (50 in each grade level). Classes in Lyceum are from 7:30 AM until 11:40 AM on traditional school days; afterwards students are released to take electives.

Real-world relevance is reinforced through local and national field experiences. These hands-on experiences enhance the curriculum by engaging students in their academics outside the traditional classroom setting. Field experiences also help develop group skills through team building activities such as retreats, seminars, and social interactions. No students are excluded due to financial issues.

Students elect to participate and are accepted through an application and interview process which begins in January during their sophomore year. The application, a list of required course prerequisites, and additional information is available at [https://sites.google.com/nhcs.net/the-lyceum-academy/home](https://sites.google.com/nhcs.net/the-lyceum-academy/home).

Pre-Lyceum

Pre-Lyceum courses for freshmen and sophomores offer students the experience of some of the hallmarks of the Lyceum program such as challenging coursework, interdisciplinary learning opportunities/team teaching across subjects, flexible scheduling, and year long classes. The classes are taught in a single year long block in which teachers have the opportunity to utilize each day as needed to incorporate a variety of instructional methods and lessons. Students are still eligible to apply for Lyceum if they did not participate in Pre-Lyceum classes.
SOUTHEAST AREA TECHNICAL HIGH SCHOOL (SEA-TECH)

Address – 5301 Sidbury Road
Castle Hayne, NC 28429

School colors - Royal Blue, Aquamarine Green, and Anchor Gray

Mascot - Sea Dragon

Enrollment numbers - 82

Specialty Program - Cooperative Innovative High School, partnered with Cape Fear Community College (CFCC)

Website link: http://www.nhcs.net/seatech/

Cape Fear Community College Partnership

Southeast Area Technical High School (SEA-Tech) Located in Castle Hayne, SEA-Tech services both New Hanover and Pender Counties as a Career & Technical Education focused high school. Through hands-on and project based learning, students are introduced to academic and technical subjects through both traditional high school options and through dual enrollment with Cape Fear Community College. This blending allows students to be prepared to enter the workforce directly or to continue on to other post-secondary opportunities.

There are seven programs of study with over 60 career-technical areas and four career focused academies making Southeast Area Technical High School one of the most sought after educational opportunities in the region. Students are introduced to career exploration through a multitude of work based learning activities such as job shadowing, mentorships, service learning and internships.

Industry recognized credentials are part of the experience at SEA-Tech and in addition to a high school diploma, students are eligible for college credit, multiple certifications, diplomas and/or a degree from CFCC. As a school of choice, students may apply to this school by submitting an application in January. Students can apply as Freshmen or transfer students as a rising junior.
WILMINGTON EARLY COLLEGE HIGH SCHOOL

Address: 4500 Blue Clay Road, ND Building
Castle Hayne, NC 28429

School Colors - Purple and Gold
Mascot - Wolf
Enrollment – 248

Specialty Program – Early College High School, Partnered with CFCC to earn an associates and high school diploma by graduation.

Website Link - http://www.nhcs.net/wechs

Cape Fear Community College Partnership

Wilmington Early College High School (WECHS) is one of two early colleges in New Hanover County. Students at WECHS have the opportunity to earn a high school diploma, as well as an Associate's Degree from Cape Fear Community College. Our students are enrolled for either four or five years and participate in two graduations. Students complete most of their high school classes during their first two years of high school.

Our students follow a rigorous schedule of Honors Coursework for the first two years. Students take the following high school required courses on the college level: MAT 171 (the fourth high school math) and HIS 132 (American History II); they also have the option of taking English 4 on the college level which includes the following college classes: ENG 111, ENG 112, and ENG 241 or ENG 242.

As students begin taking classes at Cape Fear Community College, they work closely not only with their high school counselor, but also the college liaison to make certain that their college experience is individualized. They are advised regarding their degree option choices, their post-secondary interests and goals, and their personal interests.

According to Emma Wilson, “One cannot possibly put into words the wondrous experience that is Wilmington Early College High School. The program grants us the chance to graduate with an Associate's Degree in hand. When later planning my life and seeing how much school I am saving myself by being in an early college, it lifts a weight off of my shoulders. And of course, the amount of money I am saving my parents lifts a weight off of their shoulders, too. By taking college classes, high school students have the opportunity to be a part of something bigger than themselves.”
NATIONAL COLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION (NCAA) ELIGIBILITY

Students interested in participating in college athletics at the NCAA Division I or Division II level must meet the NCAA freshman eligibility standards. Initial eligibility is determined by the NCAA from three high school factors: core course completion, test scores, and grade-point average. NCAA Division I and II require 16 core courses – ten of which need to be completed before the start of a student’s seventh semester. Detailed information regarding freshman eligibility criteria is available on the NCAA Eligibility Center website.

The primary responsibility of a high school in relationship to a freshman athlete’s certification is to ensure that the school’s list of approved core courses is accurate and up-to-date. Only courses in the areas of English, mathematics, science, social studies and world language can be considered for core course approval.

In Pass/Fail grading situations, the NCAA Eligibility Center will assign your high school’s lowest passing grade for a course in which you received a Pass grade. For most high schools, the lowest passing grade is a D, so the NCAA Eligibility Center generally assigns a D as a passing grade.

Note: The NCAA has very strict guidelines regarding credit for courses taken online. Some online credit recovery courses may not be approved by the NCAA. Be sure to consult with your high school’s athletic director and your school counselor to determine if the online course that you are considering is approved for credit by the NCAA.

Note: A modified, shortened summer course will not meet NCAA eligibility requirements.

For more information, please see a school counselor and visit the official NCAA eligibility website: http://www.ncaa.org/student-athletes/play-division-i-sports
COURSE ENROLLMENT PROCESS

Through the yearly enrollment process, New Hanover County Schools strives to offer a meaningful high school curriculum that meets the changing needs of our students and community. Therefore, it is highly recommended that each student determines his or her course selections in relation to long-term goals of higher education and/or meaningful employment.

Parents/guardians, teachers, advisors, and counselors should work together to assure that appropriate courses are selected to ensure each student’s success.

Each student must carry a full course load. Exceptions will be made only with permission from the principal. Permission from the principal or counselor is also required for a student to drop/add a course(s) after school begins. A student cannot drop any semester-long course(s) after the tenth day of the semester if it has an End-of-Course (EOC) test. A student taking a year-long course(s) cannot drop after the twentieth day if it has an End-of-Course (EOC) test. A failing grade may be included on a student’s record if the principal approves the request to drop the course.

Students enrolled in New Hanover County high schools that fail a course and desire to attend any non-New Hanover County school credit recovery program, may only do so after seeking pre-approval from the principal in order for that remedial course to be considered for credit.

Only with the principal’s permission may students take a course for credit at a non-New Hanover County school. Students wishing to transfer credit from any non-public high school must meet the requirements of New Hanover County Schools in order to receive credit.

Students currently enrolled at a New Hanover County School may not take a required high school course for the first time from an educational agency not approved by the school system and the principal.

TESTING

END-OF-COURSE (EOC) TESTS

End-of-Course tests are given for the following courses:
- NC Math 1
- Biology
- English II
- Math III

Note: Each EOC counts twenty percent of a student’s final grade and students may not be exempted from any state required End-of-Course test.

NORTH CAROLINA FINAL EXAMS:

The NC Final Exams are classroom assessments provided by the State for local use in teacher evaluation and student assessment. The NC Exams measure what students know and are able to do after completing a course. The assessments are designed for core subjects that are currently not tested by an End-of-Course state exam. Please consult a classroom teacher to find out if a specific course requires an NC Final Exam.

Note: Each NC Final Exam counts 20% of a student’s final grade and Students may not be exempted from any state required NC Final Exam.

CAREER TECHNICAL EDUCATION END-OF-COURSE ASSESSMENT

All students who follow the Standard Course of Study for a Career Technical Education course must take a state End-of-Course post assessment. The post assessment will count twenty percent of the student’s final grade in the course.

Note: Transfer students may be given credit for passing each of the three End-of-Course tests based on their comparable coursework at other schools at the discretion of the principal.
PROMOTION REQUIREMENTS

**Note:** If a student successfully completes a high school course while in middle school, that student will receive course credit toward high school graduation. However, the student's GPA will only be computed with courses taken during the high school years, which includes the summer before freshman year.

Students must have the following credits for grade-to-grade promotion:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade Level</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9th to 10th</td>
<td>6 credits*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10th to 11th</td>
<td>12 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11th to 12th</td>
<td>20 credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Of these six (6) credits required for promotion to 10th grade, two must be from English, math, science, or social studies.

**Note:** Transfer students will have their course credits evaluated at each school.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

To graduate from New Hanover County Schools, a student must complete the following requirements:

1. **28 Course Credits**

   For graduation each student must complete the appropriate number of courses listed below.

   - English: 4 credits
   - Math: 4 credits
   - Science: 3 credits (Science students are taking 3 credits in their 8th grade Health and P.E. course. Completion of this requirement will be recorded in PowerSchool.)
   - Social Studies: 4 credits
   - Graduation Project: 1 credit**
   - Physical Ed/Health: 1 credit (Students graduating in and after 2015, must have Hands-Only CPR instruction. Many students will complete this requirement during their 8th grade Health and P.E. course. Completion of this requirement will be recorded in PowerSchool.)
   - Electives: 11 credits (For students entering high school in and after the 2012 – 2013 school year)

** Beginning with the 2015 – 2016 school year, all students will receive an honors course credit and course grade, separate from their English course grade, for the required Graduation Project. The Graduation Project would still be taught, administered, and assessed in the selected English course (English IV, Honors English IV, or AP Literature), but students will now receive two separate credits and grades. Separating the Graduation Project grade from the English course grade will give students, parents, and teachers a much more accurate assessment of the student’s strengths and weaknesses within the two courses.

One unit must be NC Math 1, one unit must be NC Math 2, and one must be NC Math 3.

One unit must be Earth and Environmental Science; one unit must be Biology; one unit must be a physical science. The physical sciences include Physical Science, Chemistry, or Physics.

For students beginning high school in or after the 2012-2013 school year, one unit must be World History; one unit must be The Founding Principles - Civics & Economics; one unit must be American History I**; one unit must be American History II**.

* Advanced Placement United States History can be substituted for American History I and American History II. However, students will receive only one academic credit for AP US History. Students electing to take AP US History instead of American History I and II will need to take one additional social studies elective in order to fulfill the state requirement of four social studies credits to graduate. An additional social studies AP course or other social studies elective can be taken to fulfill this requirement.
2. Required Graduation Course of Study

To graduate, students must meet the requirements of the Future Ready Core Course of Study. See the chart on pages 41-42 for details (depending upon the year you entered high school).

The Occupational Course of Study is available for certain students with disabilities who have an Individualized Education Plan (IEP). Part of the graduation requirements for this course of study include completion of work hours. For students who entered Grade 9 prior to the 2014-15 school year, they are required to complete 300 hours of school-based training, 240 hours of community-based training, and 360 hours of paid employment.

For students who entered Grade 9 in the 2014-2015 School Year or after, they are required to complete 150 hours of school-based training, 225 hours of community-based training, and 225 hours of paid employment. See the chart on page 42 for details.

3. Required Graduation Project

The Graduation Project is a semester-long project offered within the student’s English IV course or within their AP Literature course if they have taken AP Literature in place of English IV. It is designed to engage students in self-directed learning, which promotes the transition from the school to the real world. The project requires students to synthesize prior learning, engage in dialogue with the community, and foster creativity leading to a deeper understanding of individual talents and abilities. Critical thinking, independent and cooperative learning, research skills, and written/oral communication skills are emphasized.

Beginning with the 2015 – 2016 school year, all students will receive an honors course credit and course grade, separate from their English course grade, for the required Graduation Project. The Graduation Project would still be taught, administered, and assessed in the selected English course (English IV, Honors English IV, or AP Literature), but students will now receive two separate credits and grades. Separating the Graduation Project grade from the English course grade will give students, parents, and teachers a much more accurate assessment of the student’s strengths and weaknesses within the two courses.

Note: Students opting to skip English IV and directly enrolling into AP Literature, will have to complete the Graduation Project mostly as an independent study with less procedural instruction from the teacher. This is due to the extended time demands of the AP Literature curriculum.

The Graduation Project requires successful completion of the following four components:

- a six-to-eight page research paper written on a topic of the student’s own choosing
- a physical product involving a minimum of twelve-to-fifteen hours of work outside the classroom
- a portfolio documenting the student’s development of the research paper and physical product
- an eight-to-ten minute oral presentation before a three-to-five member panel of community and school judges

Note: Graduation Project requirements for late transfers (second semester seniors) may be modified.
REPEATING A COURSE PREVIOUSLY FAILED OR PASSED

• Beginning with the 2015-2016 school year, students repeating a course that they have previously failed, may have their new grade completely replace the failing mark on their high school transcript (meaning only the new course grade will be factored into the student’s GPA and listed on the transcript).

Students repeating a course for credit shall receive a grade & take the associated End of Course Assessment (EOC). Those students who have already scored at Level 3, 4, or 5 on the associated EOC assessment may elect either to retake the EOC or use the previous passing EOC score as at least 20% of their final grade. If the student retakes the EOC, the higher of the two scores will be used in the calculation of the final grade.

• Students that pass a course but would like to repeat the course to improve their grade and knowledge may do so. If the student scores a higher grade on the second attempt, the original course and grade will be removed from the transcript and only the new course grade will be factored into the student’s GPA and listed on the transcript. The higher of the two grades will be the one factored into the student’s Grade Point Average – even if they do worse on the second attempt. A student may only earn credit towards graduation for a course once. Please see your school counselor for more information.

HIGH SCHOOL COURSES TAKEN IN MIDDLE SCHOOL

• Upon successful completion of a high school content course, middle school students will earn a high school credit towards graduation; however, the actual grade from this coursework taken in middle school will not count toward the high school Grade Point Average (GPA).

• All students begin accumulating their official high school GPA upon entering high school coursework following the day after completion of 8th grade (June or later for most students).

Note: The typical NHCS graduate will finish with 28 course credits. To help guide this process, we do have a four-year graduation planning guide on page twenty-seven. Some students do graduate in three years and they are eligible, upon approval of their high school principal and the NHCS district office, to graduate with 25 course credits. Whether you would like to graduate in four years or three, please consult a school counselor in order to best customize your schedule.

CREDIT RECOVERY VS. REPEATING A COURSE FOR CREDIT

NC State Board of Education policy GCS-M-001 defines “repeating a course for credit” as any high school course repeated via any delivery method when the entire Standard Course of Study is being taught for the second time. “Credit recovery” is defined as delivering a subset of the Standard Course of Study in order to specifically address deficiencies in a student’s mastery of the course and target specific components of a course necessary for completion.

When a student is repeating a course for credit, the following apply:

• Students will receive a numerical grade and the higher of the two grades will appear on the high school transcript.

When a student is completing a course via credit recovery, the following apply:

• The length of credit recovery courses will be dictated by the skills and knowledge the student needs to recover and not be a fixed length of time. For example, a student may only need a few weeks to recover the needed skills and knowledge and would not be required to take the course for the entire semester.

• When credit recovery is exercised, the original record of the course being completed and failed will remain on the transcript.

• The grade for credit recovery is pass/fail and does not factor into the student’s GPA.
New Hanover County Schools has created a four-year schedule template for students to track their graduation progress. When selecting courses, please keep in mind the North Carolina and NHCS high school course requirements and remember to utilize a school counselor in order to best customize your schedule.

**Note:** North Carolina State Board and NHCS High School Requirements: English (4 credits), Math (4 credits), Science (3 credits), Social Studies (4 credits), World Language* (2 credits), Graduation Project (1 credit) PE/Health (1 credit), and Electives (9 credits – these credits can come from CTE, Arts, JROTC, or any content area). **28 total credits are needed to graduate.**

*World Language is not required to graduate high school, but it is a requirement to enter a North Carolina state college or university as well as most out of state four-year schools.

**Some of the required courses may be substituted for Advanced Placement (AP) courses. Please see page 7 for more information.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH I,II,III,IV, ______________________________</td>
<td>ENGLISH I,II,III,IV, ______________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1, 2, 3, 4th ______________________________</td>
<td>MATH 1, 2, 3, 4th ______________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIENCE Physical, Biology, Environmental, ______________</td>
<td>SCIENCE Physical, Biology, Environmental, ______________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORLD LANGUAGE* ____________________________</td>
<td>WORLD LANGUAGE* ____________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE/HEALTH ____________________________________</td>
<td>PE/HEALTH ____________________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVES CTE, Arts, JROTC, or any content area ______</td>
<td>ELECTIVES CTE, Arts, JROTC, or any content area ______</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 3</th>
<th>Semester 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH I,II,III,IV, ______________________________</td>
<td>ENGLISH I,II,III,IV, ______________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1, 2, 3, 4th ______________________________</td>
<td>MATH 1, 2, 3, 4th ______________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIENCE Physical, Biology, Environmental, ______________</td>
<td>SCIENCE Physical, Biology, Environmental, ______________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORLD LANGUAGE* ____________________________</td>
<td>WORLD LANGUAGE* ____________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE/HEALTH ____________________________________</td>
<td>PE/HEALTH ____________________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVES CTE, Arts, JROTC, or any content area ______</td>
<td>ELECTIVES CTE, Arts, JROTC, or any content area ______</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 5</th>
<th>Semester 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH I,II,III,IV, ______________________________</td>
<td>ENGLISH I,II,III,IV, ______________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1, 2, 3, 4th ______________________________</td>
<td>MATH 1, 2, 3, 4th ______________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIENCE Physical, Biology, Environmental, ______________</td>
<td>SCIENCE Physical, Biology, Environmental, ______________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORLD LANGUAGE* ____________________________</td>
<td>WORLD LANGUAGE* ____________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE/HEALTH ____________________________________</td>
<td>PE/HEALTH ____________________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVES CTE, Arts, JROTC, or any content area ______</td>
<td>ELECTIVES CTE, Arts, JROTC, or any content area ______</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 7</th>
<th>Semester 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH I,II,III,IV, ______________________________</td>
<td>ENGLISH I,II,III,IV, ______________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1, 2, 3, 4th ______________________________</td>
<td>MATH 1, 2, 3, 4th ______________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIENCE Physical, Biology, Environmental, ______________</td>
<td>SCIENCE Physical, Biology, Environmental, ______________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORLD LANGUAGE* ____________________________</td>
<td>WORLD LANGUAGE* ____________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE/HEALTH ____________________________________</td>
<td>PE/HEALTH ____________________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVES CTE, Arts, JROTC, or any content area ______</td>
<td>ELECTIVES CTE, Arts, JROTC, or any content area ______</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

High School Credits Earned During Middle School

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits earned during summer:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summer 20 ___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer 20 ___</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) _______________________________________

(2) _______________________________________

(3) _______________________________________
THREE-YEAR ACCELERATED GRADUATION PLAN

Early Graduation Intent
Student Name __________________________ School: ___________________
I, __________________________ (student name) intend to graduate from high school early. I intend to
graduate in _______ semesters. I understand that as part of this process I will participate in the
development of an early graduation plan and monitoring each semester.
Student Signature ___________________________________________ Date __________________
Parent Signature ____________________________________________ Date __________________

Early Graduation Planning Form

Graduation Requirements | REQUIRED CREDITS (please check off upon completion)
---|---
ENGLISH (4 credits) |  
MATH (4 credits) |  
SCIENCE (3 credits) |  
SOCIAL STUDIES (4 credits) |  
WORLD LANGUAGE (2 credits) |  
Graduation Project (1 Credit) |  
PE/HEALTH (1 credit) |  
ELECTIVES (6 credits) |  

Minimum credits required = 25 Credits

Student Credit(s) earned prior to entering high school:

Student Credit(s) earned through CDM:

| Semester 1 20__ - 20__ | Semester 2 20__ - 20__ |
---|---|
ENGLISH I,II,III,IV, | ENGLISH I,II,III,IV, |
MATH 1, 2, 3, 4th | MATH 1, 2, 3, 4th |
SCIENCE Physical, Biology, Environmental, | SCIENCE Physical, Biology, Environmental, |
SOCIAL STUDIES Civics, World, Am I, Am II, | SOCIAL STUDIES Civics, World, Am I, Am II, |
WORLD LANGUAGE* | WORLD LANGUAGE* |
PE/HEALTH | PE/HEALTH |
ELECTIVES CTE, Arts, JROTC, or any content area | ELECTIVES CTE, Arts, JROTC, or any content area |

Planning Meeting Date __________________
Counselor __________________
Student __________________
Parent __________________
Student has earned ________ total credits toward graduation.

Monitoring Meeting Date __________________
Counselor __________________
Student __________________
Parent __________________
Student has earned ________ total credits toward graduation.

Note: If a student is graduating in less than 8 semesters, please make an appointment with a school counselor to map out an early graduation path.

Note: There could be some exceptions to the world language requirement (entering military service, for example) for the three-year early graduation. In each case the principal and the school district would have to approve any exceptions.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 3  20__ - 20__</th>
<th>Semester 4  20__ - 20__</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH I,II,III,IV,</td>
<td>ENGLISH I,II,III,IV,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1, 2, 3, 4th</td>
<td>MATH 1, 2, 3, 4th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIENCE Physical, Biology, Environmental,</td>
<td>SCIENCE Physical, Biology, Environmental,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCIAL STUDIES Civics, World, Am I, Am II,</td>
<td>SOCIAL STUDIES Civics, World, Am I, Am II,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORLD LANGUAGE*</td>
<td>WORLD LANGUAGE*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE/HEALTH</td>
<td>PE/HEALTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVES CTE, Arts, JROTC, or any content area</td>
<td>ELECTIVES CTE, Arts, JROTC, or any content area</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Planning Meeting Date __________________
Counselor ___________________________
Student ___________________________
Parent ___________________________
Student has earned ________ total credits toward graduation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 5  20__ - 20__</th>
<th>Semester 6  20__ - 20__</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH I,II,III,IV,</td>
<td>ENGLISH I,II,III,IV,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1, 2, 3, 4th</td>
<td>MATH 1, 2, 3, 4th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIENCE Physical, Biology, Environmental,</td>
<td>SCIENCE Physical, Biology, Environmental,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCIAL STUDIES Civics, World, Am I, Am II,</td>
<td>SOCIAL STUDIES Civics, World, Am I, Am II,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORLD LANGUAGE*</td>
<td>WORLD LANGUAGE*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE/HEALTH</td>
<td>PE/HEALTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVES CTE, Arts, JROTC, or any content area</td>
<td>ELECTIVES CTE, Arts, JROTC, or any content area</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Planning Meeting Date __________________
Counselor ___________________________
Student ___________________________
Parent ___________________________
Student has earned ________ total credits toward graduation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 7  20__ - 20__</th>
<th>Credits earned during summer:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH I,II,III,IV,</td>
<td>Summer 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1, 2, 3, 4th</td>
<td>___________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIENCE Physical, Biology, Environmental,</td>
<td>___________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCIAL STUDIES Civics, World, Am I, Am II,</td>
<td>___________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORLD LANGUAGE*</td>
<td>___________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE/HEALTH</td>
<td>___________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVES CTE, Arts, JROTC, or any content area</td>
<td>___________________________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Monitoring Meeting Date __________________
Counselor ___________________________
Student ___________________________
Parent ___________________________
Student has earned ________ total credits toward graduation.

To be completed by the school upon student graduation:

Total semesters student was enrolled in high school: ________
Total credits earned toward graduation (including credits earned in middle school and/or through CDM): ___________________________

Counselor signature ______________________________________ Date_________________________
GUIDELINES FOR ESTABLISHING RANK
(Students starting high school in or after 2015-2016)

Note: All students are now assessed on a ten-point grading scale. The scale is listed below:

- **A** (90-100) 4.0 points per unit
- **B** (80-89) 3.0 points per unit
- **C** (70-79) 2.0 points per unit
- **D** (60-69) 1.0 points per unit
- **F** (below 60) 0.0 points per unit

Note: The weighted course scale applies only to students that entered high school in or after the start of the 2015 – 2016 School year.

Note: NCDPI recommends that school districts use the following conversion chart for courses taught outside of NC school districts or for courses that did not issue a numeric grade.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter Grade</th>
<th>Numeric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A, A+, A-</td>
<td>= 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B, B+, B-</td>
<td>= 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C, C+, C-</td>
<td>= 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D, D+, D-</td>
<td>= 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>= 55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The courses listed below are weighted. A weighted method is used by all high schools in New Hanover County to compute class rank. Schools calculate rank at the end of each school year. Final rank for all graduates includes all courses attempted during high school. Upon successful completion of these courses, the appropriate additional points are added. **With the exception of arts education courses, weighted credit is only granted the first time a student takes an honors or AP course.** The following scale is used for the computation of class rank:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>POINTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Honors English I</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors English III</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors English IV</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Graduation Project</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Creative Writing</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors NC Math 1</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors NC Math 3</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-calculus</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement Calculus AB</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement Statistics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Biology</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement Biology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Chemistry II (Advanced Placement Chemistry Prep)</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Physics</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement Physics 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement Physics C: Mechanics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP Environmental Science</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Marine Science</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Learning</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>POINTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Honors English II</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement English III: Language and Composition</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement English IV: Literature and Composition</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Journalism II (Yearbook)</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Creative Writing II</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors NC Math 2</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement Calculus BC</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Advanced Functions and Modeling</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Biology II (Advanced Placement Biology Prep)</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Chemistry</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Biotechnology</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement Physics 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Environmental Science</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Anatomy/Physiology</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Oceanography</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors NC Wildlife</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSES</td>
<td>POINTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 170 - Biology of the Sea (Marine Science Academy)</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors The Founding Principles, Civics &amp; Economics</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors American History I</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement European History</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement U.S. History</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Learning</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement United States Government and Politics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Dance Proficient</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Visual Arts Proficient</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement Studio Art</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Theatre Arts Proficient</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Ceramics Proficient</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Photography Proficient</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Jazz Ensemble Proficient</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Technical Theater Proficient</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Vocal Music Proficient</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Band Proficient</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Orchestra Proficient</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement Music Theory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Air Force JROTC IV</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors French, German, Latin &amp; Spanish (Level III)</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors French, German, Latin &amp; Spanish (Level IV)</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement Latin VI</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Apparel &amp; Textile Production II</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Food &amp; Nutrition II</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors e-Commerce</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Drafting – Engineering II</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Drafting – Engineering III</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Scientific &amp; Tech. Visual. II</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Network Engineering Tech. II</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Computer Engineering Technology II</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Accounting II</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Microsoft Excel and Access</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Marketing</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>POINTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OCN 150 - Intro to Oceanography (Marine Science Academy)</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors World History</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors American History II</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP Comparative Government</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement Psychology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement World History</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP Human Geography</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Dance Advanced</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Visual Arts Advanced</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement Studio: Drawing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Theatre Arts Advanced</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Ceramics Advanced</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Photography Advanced</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Jazz Ensemble Advanced</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Technical Theater Advanced</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Vocal Music Advanced</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Band Advanced</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Orchestra Advanced</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Army JROTC IV</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Navy JROTC IV</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors French, German, Latin &amp; Spanish (Level IV)</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement Spanish</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Early Childhood Education II</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Culinary Arts &amp; Hospitality II</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Personal Finance</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Drafting I</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Drafting – Architectural II</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Drafting – Architectural III</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Network Engineering I</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Network Enginer. Tech. III</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Nursing Fundamentals</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Microsoft Word &amp; PowerPoint</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Health Science II</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GPA Calculation for Community College and University Courses**

**Note:** This weighted grade scale for college courses applies only to students that entered high school in or after the start of the 2015 – 2016 School year.

Courses approved under the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for Transfer Courses and taken at any accredited college or university will receive the equivalent of one quality point per course taken (equal to an Advanced Placement or International Baccalaureate Course).

**Note:** CTE Pathway courses do not count as weighted credit toward the student’s high school Grade Point Average (GPA).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>POINTS</th>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>POINTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Knowledge</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Language and Literature (HL)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Standard Level</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>French Higher Level</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Standard Level</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Spanish Higher Level</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Language Latin (SL)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Classical Language Latin (HL)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 20&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; Century Topics (SL)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>History of Americas (HL)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology Standard Level</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sports Exercise &amp;Health Science SL</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology Higher Level</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chemistry Higher Level (HL)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics Standard Level</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physics Higher Level</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Studies Standard Level</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mathematical Standard Level</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Higher Level</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Visual Arts Standard Level</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Arts Higher Level</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Dance Standard Level (SL)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance Higher Level (HL)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA ENDORSEMENTS

Students in North Carolina public schools may receive one or more endorsements on their high school diploma. These endorsements indicate that students have completed specific course concentrations preparing them to be ready for college or careers. The five endorsements are:

- **Career Endorsement** - indicating completion of a rigorous course of study that includes a Career Technical Education concentration;
- **College Endorsement** - indicating readiness for entry into community colleges;
- **College/UNC Endorsement** - indicating readiness for entry into a four-year university in the University of North Carolina system;
- **NC Academic Scholars Endorsement** - indicating that students have completed a balanced and academically rigorous high school program preparing them for post-secondary education.
- **Global Languages Endorsement** - indicating proficiency in one or more languages in addition to English.

The specific requirements for earning these endorsements are defined below.

**Career Endorsement**

A. Except as limited by N.C.G.S. §115C-81(b), the student shall complete the Future-Ready Core mathematics sequence of NC Math 1, 2, 3 and a fourth mathematics course aligned with the student’s post-secondary plans. Acceptable fourth math courses for the Career Endorsement include any math course that may be used to meet NC high school graduation requirements, including applied math courses found in the Career and Technical Education (CTE) domain.

B. The student shall complete a CTE concentration in one of the approved CTE Cluster areas ([http://www.ncpublicschools.org/cte/curriculum/](http://www.ncpublicschools.org/cte/curriculum/)):
   - Agriculture
   - Food and Natural Resources
   - Architecture and Construction
   - Arts, A/V Technology and Communications
   - Business, Management and Administration
   - Education and Training
   - Finance - Government and Public Administration
   - Health Science - Hospitality and Tourism
   - Human Services
   - Information Technology
   - Law, Public Safety, Corrections and Security - Manufacturing
   - Marketing, Sales and Service
   - Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics
   - Transportation, Distribution and Logistics

**College Endorsement**

A. The student shall complete the Future-Ready Core mathematics sequence of NC Math 1, 2, 3 and a fourth mathematics course aligned with the students post-secondary plans. The fourth math course must meet University of North Carolina system Minimum Admission Requirements or be acceptable for earning placement in a credit bearing college math class under the North Carolina Community College System’s Multiple Measures Placement policy.

B. The student shall earn an unweighted grade point average of at least 2.6.
College/UNC Endorsement

A. The student shall complete the Future-Ready Core mathematics sequence of NC Math 1, 2, 3 and a fourth mathematics course that meets University of North Carolina system Minimum Admission Requirements that include a mathematics course with either NC Math 3, Math II, or Integrated Mathematics III as a prerequisite.

B. The student shall complete three units of science including at least one physical science, one biological science and one laboratory science course that must include either physics or chemistry.

C. The student shall complete two units of a world language (other than English).

D. The student shall earn a weighted grade point average of at least 2.5.

North Carolina Academic Scholars Endorsement

A. The student shall complete the Future-Ready Core mathematics sequence of NC Math 1, 2, 3 and a fourth mathematics course that meets University of North Carolina system Minimum Admission Requirements that include a mathematics course with either NC Math 3, Math II, or Integrated Mathematics III as a prerequisite.

B. The student shall complete three units of science including an Earth/Environmental science course, Biology, and at least one physical science course that must include either physics or chemistry.

C. For students entering 9th grade in 2012-13 or later the student shall complete four units of social studies including World History; American History: Founding Principles, Civics and Economics; and American History I and American History II.

D. The student shall complete two units of a world language (other than English).

E. The student shall complete four elective credits constituting a concentration recommended from one of the following: Career and Technical Education (CTE), JROTC, Arts Education, Second Languages, any other subject area.

F. The student shall have taken three higher level courses during junior and/or senior years which carry quality points such as Advanced Placement; International Baccalaureate; Dual or college equivalent courses; Advanced CTE and CTE credentialing courses; Online courses; Honors level courses OR two higher level courses during junior and/or senior years which carry quality points such as Advanced Placement; International Baccalaureate; Dual or college equivalent courses; Advanced CTE and CTE credentialing courses; Online courses; Honors level courses and a Graduation Project.

G. The student shall earn an unweighted grade point average of at least 3.50.
Global Languages Endorsement

A. The student shall earn a combined 2.5 GPA for the four English Language Arts courses required for graduation.

B. The student shall establish proficiency in one or more languages in addition to English, using one of the options outlined below and in accordance with the guidelines developed by the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction.

i. Pass an external exam approved by the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction establishing “Intermediate Low” proficiency or higher per the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL) proficiency scale.

ii. ***(this part is most likely to apply to NHCS students) Complete a four-course sequence of study in the same world language, earning an overall GPA of 2.5 or above in those courses.

iii. Establish “Intermediate Low” proficiency or higher per the ACTFL proficiency scale using the Credit by Demonstrated Mastery policy described in GCS-M-001.

C. Limited English Proficiency students shall complete all the requirements of sections A and B above and reach “Developing” proficiency per the World-Class Instructional Design and Assessment (WIDA) proficiency scale in all four domains on the most recent state identified English language proficiency test.
## NC FUTURE-READY CORE COURSE OF STUDY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT AREA</th>
<th>FUTURE-READY CORE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>4 Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I, II, III, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Project</td>
<td>1 Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Graduation Project is taught, administered, and assessed in the selected English course (English IV, Honors English IV, or AP Literature), but students will now receive two separate credits and grades.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>4 Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(NC Math 1, NC Math 2, NC Math 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4th Math course should be aligned with the student’s post-secondary plans.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>3 Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Earth/Environmental Science, Biology, a physical science course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies</td>
<td>4 Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>World History, Civics &amp; Economics, American History I and American History II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Placement United States History may be substituted for American History I and American History II. However, students will receive only one academic credit for AP US History. Students electing to take AP US History instead of American History I and II will need to take one additional social studies elective in order to fulfill the state requirement of four social studies credits to graduate. An additional social studies AP course can be taken to fulfill this requirement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Language</td>
<td>Not required for graduation. Required to meet minimum application requirements for UNC system schools as well as most out of state four-year schools.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Physical Education</td>
<td>1 Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Health/Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Students must have Hands-Only CPR certification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6 Credits required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 Elective credits of any combination from either:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Career and Technical Education (CTE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Arts Education - (Dance, Music, Theatre Arts, Visual Arts)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Second Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 Elective credits strongly recommended (four course concentration) from one of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Career and Technical Education (CTE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• JROTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Arts Education – (Dance, Music, Theatre Arts, Visual Arts)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Any other subject area (e.g. mathematics, science, social studies, English – Including Individualized Curriculum)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional NHCS Requirements</td>
<td>5 credits plus The Graduation Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Students select additional courses from the Curriculum Course Guide)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>28 Credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## NC OCCUPATIONAL COURSE OF STUDY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT AREA</th>
<th>Future Ready - NC OCCUPATIONAL COURSE OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selected students with an Individualized Education Program (IEP).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| English      | **4 Credits**  
|              | English I, II, III, IV (English II by Grade 10) |
| Mathematics  | **3 Credits**  
|              | Occupational Introduction to Mathematics I, Math I, Occupational Financial Management |
| Science      | **2 Credits**  
|              | Applied Science and Applied Biology |
| Social Studies | **2 Credits**  
|              | **For OCS Students entering Grade 9 for the 1st time in 2017-2018**  
|              | ● Civics & Economics  
|              | ● American History I OR American History II |
| Health & Physical Education | **1 Credit**  
|              | Health/Physical Education |
| Other Requirements | **6 Credits**  
|              | Occupational Preparation: Prep I, II, III, and IV  
|              | (Prep IV requires a Career Portfolio) |
| Career Technical Education (CTE) | **4 Credits**  
|              | Career Technical Education electives |
| Arts Education | **At least one credit recommended but not required.**  
| (Dance, Music, Theatre, & Visual Arts) | |
| Second Language | **Not required** |
| Computer Skills | **Computer proficiency as specified in IEP** |
| Vocational Training Hours Requirement | **Required: Completion of...**  
|              | **For students entering Grade 9 prior to the 2014-2015 School Year:**  
|              | ● 300 hours of School Based training  
|              | ● 240 hours of Community Based training  
|              | ● 360 hours of paid competitive employment  
|              | **For students entering Grade 9 in the 2014-2015 School Year or after:**  
|              | ● 150 hours of School Based Training  
|              | ● 225 hours of Community Based Training  
|              | ● 225 hours of paid competitive employment (or Unpaid Vocational Training, etc. if paid options are exhausted) |
| Total | **22 Credits**  
|              | *Including completion of Vocational Training (Work) Hours* |
COLLEGE ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

Students planning to attend college after graduation from high school should consult school counselors, college and university websites, and college admission officials concerning requirements for admission.

- Appalachian State University - [http://www.appstate.edu/](http://www.appstate.edu/)
- East Carolina University - [http://www.ecu.edu/](http://www.ecu.edu/)
- Elizabeth City State University - [http://www.ecsu.edu/](http://www.ecsu.edu/)
- Fayetteville State University - [http://www.uncfsu.edu/](http://www.uncfsu.edu/)
- North Carolina Central University - [http://www.nccu.edu/](http://www.nccu.edu/)
- North Carolina School of the Arts - [http://www.uncsa.edu/](http://www.uncsa.edu/)
- North Carolina State University - [http://www.ncsu.edu/](http://www.ncsu.edu/)
- University of North Carolina Asheville - [http://www.unca.edu/](http://www.unca.edu/)
- University of North Carolina Chapel Hill - [http://www.unc.edu/index.htm](http://www.unc.edu/index.htm)
- University of North Carolina Charlotte - [http://www.uncc.edu/](http://www.uncc.edu/)
- University of North Carolina Greensboro - [http://www.uncg.edu/](http://www.uncg.edu/)
- University of North Carolina Pembroke - [http://www.uncp.edu/](http://www.uncp.edu/)
- University of North Carolina Wilmington - [http://www.uncw.edu/](http://www.uncw.edu/)
- Western Carolina University - [http://www.wcu.edu/](http://www.wcu.edu/)
- Winston-Salem State University - [http://www.wssu.edu/wssu](http://www.wssu.edu/wssu)

Note: Students completing the Future Ready Core Course of Study along with two courses in the same foreign language and having a 2.5 GPA or higher, will meet the minimum admission requirements for any of the University of North Carolina System Schools.

The requirements for admission to UNC System schools do not apply to the community colleges in North Carolina. Community colleges have their own admission requirements. Many have agreements with universities to allow students to apply for transfer from a two-year to a four-year program.

For general information on how to plan, apply and pay for college, please visit the following web address:
[https://www.cfnc.org/index.jsp](https://www.cfnc.org/index.jsp)
ARTS EDUCATION

New Hanover County Arts Education courses are aligned directly with the North Carolina Arts Education Essential Standards. All arts courses are organized by four proficiency levels: Beginning, Intermediate, Proficient, and Advanced.

All Beginning standards are designed for students with no or limited K-8 progression in an arts discipline. Intermediate standards are designed for those students who have had a complete K-8 progression in an arts discipline or can demonstrate mastery of beginning standards in an arts discipline. Proficient arts education standards are designed for students who have mastered Intermediate standards in an arts discipline. Advanced arts education standards are designed for students who have mastered Proficient standards in an arts discipline.

Note: Students who enter in the 9th grade and desire the Honors Curriculum are required to audition for a Performing Art (Band, Choir, Dance, Theater or Orchestra) or present a Portfolio for Fine Arts (Visual Art, Ceramics or Sculpture). There will also be an interview conducted to assess knowledge pertaining to technique, history and other factors that are involved in an Honors Level Course. Freshman entering in 2015-2016 will receive the .5 level weight associated with all other Honors level classes.

State Board of Education Policy GCS-L-004 states that arts education courses will receive an additional weighted (honors) credit of one point at the proficient and advanced levels. Students may repeat arts education courses for credit at any proficiency level, including proficient and advanced.

In addition to the four proficiency levels provided by the state, students may also access AP Arts Education courses which receive an additional two weighted points.

VISUAL ARTS

54202X0A ★ BEGINNING APPLIED ARTS (ASH)
Credit 1 unit

This course is for students with limited or no visual arts experience and adheres to the North Carolina Essential Standards for Beginning Visual Arts. This course will introduce students to the elements and principles of design, color theory, art vocabulary, creative problem solving and safety within the studio environment. Beginning Applied Arts will focus on utilizing collaboration as well as basic design and production concepts to create two-dimensional ideas and transform these ideas into finished three-dimensional works using a variety of media.

54152X0A ★ VISUAL ARTS (BEGINNING)
Credit 1 unit

Note: This course may be repeated for credit.

This introductory visual arts course is designed to enable the student to develop skills in drawing, painting, printmaking, and sculpture. The skills learned in this course serve as a foundation for art study throughout high school. This course examines art processes, procedures, theories, and historical developments. Students produce two-dimensional and three-dimensional artworks. This course emphasizes the study of art elements and principles of design, color theory, vocabulary, and safety in the art room. Basic supplies are provided.

54162X0A ★ VISUAL ARTS (INTERMEDIATE)
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisite Visual Arts (Beginning) and/or demonstrated ability

Note: This course may be repeated for credit.

Visual Arts (Intermediate) builds on the technical skills and foundation of knowledge developed in Visual Arts (Beginning). The study of the elements of art and principles of design, color theory, vocabulary, and art continues in a less teacher-directed situation. Various art processes, procedures, and theories are presented in a problem-solving manner, which allows for independent choices and personal solutions to problems. Student research of art and artists is a major source for gaining knowledge and understanding of past and present art forms. Basic supplies are provided.
Honors Visual Arts (Proficient) is an advanced level course which addresses the Essential Standards and Clarifying Objectives for Visual Art with greater complexity, novelty, and acceleration. This course is an individualized and activity-based curriculum requiring learning experiences that are often exploratory, experiential, and/or open-ended. Work is often generated through, and resulting from, a studio and/or seminar approach. Students are required to take significant responsibility for their study and production of art. Focus areas for this course include research, analysis, reflection, application, and production of art. Basic materials are provided. Students desiring to do work beyond what is normally expected in class will provide their own materials.

Honors Visual Arts (Proficient) is an advanced level course which addresses the Essential Standards and Clarifying Objectives for Visual Art with greater complexity, novelty, and acceleration. This course is an individualized and activity-based curriculum requiring learning experiences that are often exploratory, experiential, and/or open-ended. Work is often generated through, and resulting from, a studio and/or seminar approach. Students are required to take significant responsibility for their study and production of art. Focus areas for this course include research, analysis, reflection, application, and production of art. Basic materials are provided. Students desiring to do work beyond what is normally expected in class will provide their own materials.

Honors Visual Arts (Proficient) is an advanced level course which addresses the Essential Standards and Clarifying Objectives for Visual Art with greater complexity, novelty, and acceleration. This course is an individualized and activity-based curriculum requiring learning experiences that are often exploratory, experiential, and/or open-ended. Work is often generated through, and resulting from, a studio and/or seminar approach. Students are required to take significant responsibility for their study and production of art. Focus areas for this course include research, analysis, reflection, application, and production of art. Basic materials are provided. Students desiring to do work beyond what is normally expected in class will provide their own materials.

Honors Visual Arts (Proficient) is an advanced level course which addresses the Essential Standards and Clarifying Objectives for Visual Art with greater complexity, novelty, and acceleration. This course is an individualized and activity-based curriculum requiring learning experiences that are often exploratory, experiential, and/or open-ended. Work is often generated through, and resulting from, a studio and/or seminar approach. Students are required to take significant responsibility for their study and production of art. Focus areas for this course include research, analysis, reflection, application, and production of art. Basic materials are provided. Students desiring to do work beyond what is normally expected in class will provide their own materials.
HONORS CERAMICS (ADVANCED)
Credit  1 unit
Prerequisite Honors Ceramics (Proficient) and/or demonstrated ability

Note: This course may be repeated for credit.

This is the most advanced level ceramics course and requires additional in-depth knowledge of art processes, history, and media, including the use of technology to study, learn, and, when applicable, to produce art. Students strive to exhibit fluency of ideas and products and understand the basic rationale and psychology behind the creative process. As a result, students become initiators of learning and demonstrate mastery of skills and processes with a completed portfolio. Basic supplies are provided. Students desiring to do work beyond what is normally expected in class will provide their own materials.

SCULPTURE (INTERMEDIATE)
Credit  1 unit
Prerequisite Visual Arts (Beginning) and/or demonstrated ability

Note: This course may be repeated for credit.

This course explores three-dimensional design using construction techniques with traditional and non-traditional materials. Additive and subtractive methods (carving, modeling, and casting) are employed with a variety of media. Art history, criticism, and aesthetics are experienced through visual, verbal, and written means. Basic supplies are provided.

PHOTOGRAPHY

PHOTOGRAPHY (INTERMEDIATE) (Laney HS)
Credit  1 unit
Recommended Prerequisite Visual Arts (Beginning) and/or demonstrated ability

Note: This course may be repeated for credit.

In Photography (Intermediate), various photography processes, procedures, and theories are presented in a problem-solving manner, which allows for independent choices and personal solutions to problems. Students must have access to a 35-mm camera as well as film and photographic paper.

HONORS PHOTOGRAPHY (PROFICIENT) (Laney HS)
Credit  1 unit
Prerequisite Photography (Intermediate) and/or demonstrated ability

Note: This course may be repeated for credit.

This honors course in photography is an advanced level course which addresses techniques and processes in photography with greater complexity, novelty, and acceleration. This course is an individualized and activity-based curriculum requiring learning experiences that are often exploratory, experiential, and/or open-ended. Work is often generated through, and resulting from, a studio and/or seminar approach. Students are required to take significant responsibility for their study and production of photography. Focus areas for this course include research, analysis, reflection, application, and production. Students must have access to a 35-mm camera as well as film and photographic paper.
**HONORS PHOTOGRAPHY (ADVANCED)** (Laney HS)

**Credit** 1 unit  
**Prerequisite** Honors Visual Arts (Proficient) and/or demonstrated ability

**Note:** This course may be repeated for credit.

This is the most advanced level photography course and requires additional in-depth knowledge of photographic processes, history, and media, including the use of technology to study, learn, and, when applicable, to produce photographs. Students strive to exhibit fluency of ideas and products and understand the basic rationale and psychology behind the creative process. As a result, students become initiators of learning and demonstrate mastery of skills and processes with a completed portfolio. Basic supplies are provided. Students must have access to a 35-mm camera as well as film and photographic paper.

**ADVANCED PLACEMENT STUDIO Art: DRAWING** (AHS)

**Credit** 1 unit  
**Recommended Prerequisites** Honors Visual Arts (Proficient) and Honors Visual Arts (Advanced)

**Note:** It is recommended that Honors Visual Arts (Advanced) be taken the semester before Advanced Placement Studio Art.

Advanced Placement Studio Art: Drawing is a rigorous, experiential course which results in the creation of a portfolio of twenty-four works. The portfolio must exhibit proficiency in three categories: quality, breadth, and concentration. The Drawing portfolio addresses a wide range of approaches and media with a specific focus on drawing issues. Students are required to work outside the classroom and beyond scheduled periods. In addition, students may be asked to provide their own materials depending on their choice of media. At the end of the course the student’s portfolio will be evaluated by the College Board. These works are submitted digitally through the AP College Board website while five actual works are mailed for assessment. In this manner, students may possibly earn course exemption and/or credit at the college/university level.

**ADVANCED PLACEMENT STUDIO ART: 2-D DESIGN** (AHS, NHHS, JTH)

**Credit** 1 unit  
**Recommended Prerequisites** Honors Visual Arts (Proficient) and Honors Visual Arts (Advanced)

**Note:** It is recommended that Honors Visual Arts (Advanced) be taken the semester before Advanced Placement Studio Art.

Advanced Placement Studio Art: 2-D Design is a rigorous, experiential course which results in the creation of a portfolio containing five actual works and twenty-four slides using a variety of art forms. The works in the portfolio must exhibit proficiency in three categories: quality, breadth, and concentration. Students are required to work outside the classroom and beyond scheduled periods. In addition, students may be asked to provide their own materials depending on their choice of media. At the end of the course the student’s portfolio will be evaluated by the College Board. In this manner, students may possibly earn course exemption and/or credit at the college/university of their choice.

**DANCE**

**DANCE (BEGINNING)** (EAL, JTH)

**Credit** 1 unit

**Note:** This course may be repeated for credit.

Dance (Beginning) explores movement as a creative art form. Students develop kinesthetic awareness, proper body alignment, physical strength, flexibility, and endurance. Improvisation, expressive movement, and basic modern dance techniques are explored. Students experience the role of both choreographer and dancer and have opportunities to present their work. The study of dance in various cultures and historical periods and the study of dance as a career are explored. Attendance at after school rehearsals and performances is required.
51162X0A  DANCE (INTERMEDIATE) (EAL, JTH)
Credit  1 unit
Prerequisite Dance (Beginning) and/or demonstrated ability

Note:  This course may be repeated for credit.

This course is an exploration of the elements of dance and the acquisition of intermediate movement skills and refined motor control. It is designed to give further study of ballet, modern and creative dance, jazz, and stage techniques. Students extend their understanding of dance through improvisations, the study of the history of dance, and opportunities to choreograph and perform. Proper dance attire is required. Attendance at after-school rehearsals and performances is also required.

51175X0A  HONORS DANCE (PROFICIENT) (EAL, JTH)
Credit  1 unit
Prerequisites Dance (Intermediate), and/or demonstrated ability

Note:  This course may be repeated for credit.

Honors Dance (Proficient) addresses the Essential Standards and Qualifying Objectives for Dance with greater complexity, novelty, and acceleration. Students demonstrate a commitment to personal fitness and technical skill. This course focuses on more advanced, individualized work in authentic learning situations, as well as in-depth research, analysis, reflection, and performance. Students maintain a portfolio that contains written and/or visual examples of their work. Proper dance attire is required. Attendance at after-school rehearsals and performances is also required.

51185X0A  HONORS DANCE (ADVANCED) (EAL, JTH)
Credit  1 unit
Prerequisites Honors Dance (Proficient), and/or demonstrated ability

Note:  This course may be repeated for credit.

Honors Dance (Advanced) follows the Essential Standards and Clarifying Objectives for Dance with the highest level of complexity, expectations, and acceleration. Students use expanded aesthetic criteria to analyze, synthesize, and evaluate their own choreography and performance, as well as that of others. Students learn to assess personal health and fitness, develop and achieve personal dance goals, and integrate knowledge and skills with a variety of other content areas. Students maintain a portfolio containing written and/or visual examples of their work. Proper dance attire is required. Attendance at after-school rehearsals and performances is also required.

MUSIC

52172X0A  MUSIC THEORY (INTERMEDIATE)
Credit  1 unit
Suggested Prerequisites Band (Beginning), Orchestra (Beginning), or Vocal Music (Beginning)

Note:  This course may be repeated for credit.

This course is designed for students who wish to increase their understanding of the elements of music. Ear training, keyboard harmony, composition, arranging, and evaluating music are emphasized. Through analysis and the study of history, appropriate music vocabulary, and symbols, this course provides students with an appreciation and understanding of music in relation to styles, periods, composers, and cultures.
ADVANCED PLACEMENT MUSIC THEORY

Credit 1 unit

Recommended Prerequisites: Band (Advanced), Orchestra (Advanced), or Vocal Music Advanced) or Music Theory (Intermediate)

The ultimate goal of an AP Music Theory course is to develop a student’s ability to recognize, understand, and describe the basic materials and processes of music that are heard or presented in a score. The achievement of these goals may best be approached by initially addressing fundamental aural, analytical, and compositional skills using both listening and written exercises. Building on this foundation, the course progresses to include more creative tasks, such as the harmonization of a melody by selecting appropriated chords, composing a musical bass line to provide two-voice counterpoint, or the realization of figured-bass notation.

BAND

52552X0A ★ BAND (BEGINNING)

Credit 1 unit

Note: First-year students must enroll in both the fall and spring semesters. This course may be repeated for credit.

This course provides students with basic instrumental techniques, performance skills, and music theory. Band literature representing diverse genres, styles, and cultures is an integral part of this course. Students develop skills in listening to, analyzing, evaluating, and reading music. They develop an understanding of band literature in relationship to history, culture, and other content areas.

The fall semester includes activities in Marching Band such as football games, competitions, and parades, as well as Concert Band activities. The spring semester includes activities in Concert Band such as All-District Band, All-County Band, State Contest and other concerts, Solo/Small Ensembles, and Marching Band activities such as parades and show preparation. Attendance at after-school rehearsals and performances is required.

52562X0A ★ BAND (INTERMEDIATE)

Credit 1 unit

Prerequisites: Band (Beginning) and/or demonstrated ability

Note: First-year students must enroll in both the fall and spring semesters. This course may be repeated for credit.

This course provides students with opportunities to develop and demonstrate appropriate instrumental practices. Students further develop skills in listening to, analyzing, evaluating, and reading music and playing with increased technical accuracy and expression. Band literature, which includes moderate technical demands, expanded ranges, varied interpretive requirements representing diverse genres, styles, and cultures, is an integral part of this course.

The fall semester includes activities in Marching Band such as football games, competitions, and parades, as well as Concert Band activities. The spring semester includes activities in Concert Band such as All-District Band, All-County Band, State Contest and other concerts, Solo/Small Ensembles, and Marching Band activities such as parades and show preparation. Attendance at after-school rehearsals and performances is required.
**HONORS BAND (PROFICIENT)**

**Credit** 1 unit  
**Prerequisites** Band (Intermediate), and/or demonstrated ability

**Note:** This course may be repeated for credit.

Honors Band (Proficient) addresses the Essential Standards and Clarifying Objectives for Band with greater complexity, expectations, and acceleration. It also provides a foundation for advanced proficiencies in performance, conducting, listening, appreciation, history, analyzing, composing, the use of current technology, and research culminating in written reports. This course provides more advanced, individualized work in authentic learning situations. Additionally, students must create and/or maintain a portfolio which contains a combination of written, audio, or visual examples of their work.

The fall semester includes activities in Marching Band such as football games, competitions, and parades, as well as Concert Band activities. The spring semester includes activities in Concert Band such as All-District Band, All-County Band, State Contest and other concerts, Solo/Small Ensembles, and Marching Band activities such as parades and show preparation. Attendance at after-school rehearsals and performances is required.

**HONORS BAND (ADVANCED)**

**Credit** 1 unit  
**Recommended Prerequisites** Band (Proficient), Honors Band (Proficient), and/or demonstrated ability

**Note:** This course may be repeated for credit.

This course is the highest level of the band music program and is intended to provide more advanced, individualized work in authentic learning situations. Honors Band (Advanced) addresses the Essential Standards and Qualifying Objectives for Music at the highest level of acceleration, expectations, and rigor. This course provides a foundation for advanced proficiencies in music performance, conducting, listening, appreciation, history, analyzing, composing, the use of current technology, and research culminating in written reports. Additionally, students must create and/or maintain a portfolio that contains a combination of written, audio, or visual examples of their work.

The fall semester includes activities in Marching Band such as football games, competitions, and parades, as well as Concert Band performances.

The spring semester includes activities in Concert Band such as All-District Band, All-County Band, State Contest and other concerts, Solo/Small Ensembles, and Marching Band activities such as parades and show preparation. Attendance at after-school rehearsals and performances is required.

**JAZZ ENSEMBLE**

**JAZZ ENSEMBLE (INTERMEDIATE)**

**Credit** 1 unit  
**Prerequisite** Demonstrated ability

**Note:** This course may be repeated for credit.

This course offers instruction in and experience with various dance band styles, popular instrumental music styles, and jazz styles and techniques. This course includes the study of improvisation and the reading of popular music and jazz rhythms. Attendance at after-school rehearsals and performances is required.
HONORS JAZZ ENSEMBLE (PROFICIENT)
Credit  1 unit
Prerequisites  Jazz Ensemble (Intermediate), and/or demonstrated ability

Note:  This course may be repeated for credit.

Honors Jazz Ensemble (Proficient) addresses the Essential Standards and Clarifying Objectives for Music with greater complexity, expectations, and acceleration. It also provides a foundation for advanced proficiencies in performance, conducting, listening, appreciation, history, analyzing, composing, the use of current technology, and research culminating in written reports. This course provides more advanced, individualized work in authentic learning situations. Additionally, students must create and/or maintain a portfolio which contains a combination of written, audio, or visual examples of their work.

HONORS JAZZ ENSEMBLE (ADVANCED)
Credit  1 unit
Prerequisites  Honors Jazz Ensemble (Proficient) and /or demonstrated ability

Note:  This course may be repeated for credit.

This course is the highest level of the jazz ensemble program and is intended to provide more advanced, individualized work in authentic learning situations. This course addresses the Essential Standards and Qualifying Objectives for Music at the highest level of acceleration, expectations, and rigor. Jazz Ensemble (Advanced) provides a foundation for advanced proficiencies in music performance, conducting, listening, appreciation, history, analyzing, composing, the use of current technology, and research culminating in written reports. Additionally, students must create and/or maintain a portfolio that contains a combination of written, audio, or visual examples of their work.

ORCHESTRA

ORCHESTRA (BEGINNING)
Credit  1 unit

Note:  This course may be repeated for credit.

This course provides students with basic instrumental techniques, performance skills, and music theory. Orchestra literature representing diverse genres, styles, and cultures is an integral part of this course. Students develop skills in listening to, analyzing, evaluating, and reading music. They also develop an understanding of orchestra literature in relationship to history, culture, and other content areas. Proper concert attire is required. Attendance at after-school rehearsals and performances is required.

ORCHESTRA (INTERMEDIATE)
Credit  1 unit
Prerequisites  Orchestra (Beginning) and/or demonstrated ability

Note:  This course may be repeated for credit.

This course provides students with opportunities to develop and demonstrate appropriate instrumental practices. Students further develop skills in listening to, analyzing, evaluating, and reading and playing music within increased technical accuracy and expression. Orchestral literature, which includes moderate technical demands, expanded ranges, varied interpretive requirements representing diverse genres, styles, and cultures, is an integral part of this course. Proper concert attire is required. Attendance at after-school rehearsals and performances is required.
**52425X0A • HONORS ORCHESTRA (PROFICIENT)**

**Credit**  1 unit  
**Prerequisites**  Orchestra (Intermediate) and/or demonstrated ability

**Note:**  This course may be repeated for credit.

Honors Orchestra (Proficient) addresses the Essential Standards and Clarifying Objectives for Music with greater complexity, expectations, and acceleration. It also provides a foundation for advanced proficiencies in performance, conducting, listening, appreciation, history, analyzing, composing, the use of current technology, and research culminating in written reports. This course provides more advanced, individualized work in authentic learning situations. Additionally, students must create and/or maintain a portfolio which contains a combination of written, audio, or visual examples of their work. Proper concert attire is required. Attendance at after-school rehearsals and performances is required.

**52435X0A • HONORS ORCHESTRA (ADVANCED)**

**Credit**  1 unit  
**Prerequisites**  Honors Orchestra (Proficient), and/or demonstrated ability

**Note:**  This course may be repeated for credit.

This course is the highest level of the orchestra music program and is intended to provide more advanced, individualized work in authentic learning situations. The Essential Standards and Clarifying Objectives for Music are addressed at the highest level of complexity, acceleration, and rigor. This course provides a foundation for advanced proficiencies in music performance, conducting, listening, appreciation, history, analyzing, composing, the use of current technology, and research culminating in written reports. Additionally, students must create and/or maintain a portfolio that contains a combination of written, audio, or visual examples of their work. Proper concert attire is required. Attendance at after-school rehearsals and performances is also required.

**VOCAL MUSIC**

**52302X0A • VOCAL MUSIC (BEGINNING)**

**Credit**  1 unit

**Note:**  This course may be repeated for credit.

This course provides students with basic vocal techniques, performance skills, and music theory. Choral literature representing diverse genres, styles, and cultures is an integral part of this course. Students develop skills in listening to, analyzing, evaluating, and reading music. They also develop an understanding of choral literature in relation to history, culture, and other content areas. Proper concert attire is required. Attendance at after-school rehearsals and performances is also required.

**52312X0A • VOCAL MUSIC (INTERMEDIATE)**

**Credit**  1 unit  
**Prerequisites**  Vocal Music (Beginning) and/or demonstrated ability

**Note:**  This course may be repeated for credit.

This course provides students with opportunities to develop and demonstrate appropriate vocal practices and refine the use of the voice. Students listen to, analyze, evaluate, and read music. They sing with increased technical accuracy and expression. Choral literature, which includes moderate technical demands, expanded ranges, varied interpretive requirements representing diverse genres, styles, and cultures, is an integral part of this course. Proper concert attire is required. Attendance at after-school rehearsals and performances is also required.
HONORS VOCAL MUSIC (PROFICIENT)

Credit  1 unit
Prerequisites Vocal Music (Intermediate), and/or demonstrated ability

Note: This course may be repeated for credit.

Honors Vocal Music (Proficient) addresses the Essential Standards and Clarifying Objectives for Music with greater complexity, acceleration, and expectations. The course provides opportunities for students to develop and demonstrate advanced vocal practices and refine the use of the voice as an instrument. Honors Vocal Music (Proficient) provides a foundation for advanced proficiencies in performance, conducting, listening, analyzing, composing, and written research. Students must create and/or maintain a portfolio that contains a combination of written, audio, or visual examples of their work. Proper concert attire is required. Attendance at after-school rehearsals and performances is also required.

HONORS VOCAL MUSIC (ADVANCED)

Credit  1 unit
Prerequisite Honors Vocal Music (Proficient), and/or demonstrated ability

Note: This course may be repeated for credit.

This course is the highest level of the vocal music program and is intended to provide more advanced, individualized work in authentic learning situations. Honors Vocal Music (Advanced) addresses the Essential Standards and Clarifying Objectives for music with complexity and rigor. Students sing difficult vocal literature and refine the use of the voice as an instrument. This course provides a foundation for advanced proficiencies in music performance, conducting, listening, analyzing, composing, and written research. Additionally, students must create and/or maintain a portfolio that contains a combination of written, audio, or visual examples of their work. Proper concert attire is required. Attendance at after-school rehearsals and performances is also required.

THEATRE ARTS

THEATRE ARTS (BEGINNING)

Credit  1 unit

Note: This course may be repeated for credit.

Theatre Arts (Beginning) promotes learning the essential vocabulary and processes of theatre. It includes personal development, structure of plays, varieties of plays, evaluation, improvisation, pantomime, voice and diction, and acting. In addition, students learn about and reflect upon aspects of theatre through history and different cultures, as well as the various forms of theatre and theatre-related media. This course also assists students in developing a sense of creativity and spontaneity. Attendance at after-school rehearsals and all performances is required.

THEATRE ARTS (INTERMEDIATE)

Credit  1 unit
Prerequisite Theatre Arts (Beginning) and/or demonstrated ability

Note: This course may be repeated for credit.

Theatre Arts (Intermediate) is designed for students who wish to continue their exploration of theatre arts. It is a more detailed study of theatre vocabulary, reading, and writing of theatre literature, acting, and technical theatre. The acting experience in Theatre Arts (Intermediate) furthers the exploration of the concepts of self, body and voice, improvisation, and acting techniques. In addition, students begin to analyze and critique student-generated work, as well as that created throughout history and various cultures. Attendance at after-school rehearsals and all performances is required.
53175X0A ★ HONORS THEATRE ARTS (PROFICIENT)
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisites Theatre Arts (Intermediate) and/or demonstrated ability

Note: This course may be repeated for credit.

Honors Theatre Arts (Proficient) is an advanced course offering study and work often generated through and resulting from seminar or ensemble. This course follows the Essential Standards and Clarifying Objectives for Theater with greater complexity, expectations, and rigor. Students are involved in a wide variety of activities including historical research for productions, script writing through improvisation, directing, designing, conceptualizing, and realizing informal and formal productions. Independent work in this course develops commitment and helps students form aesthetic judgments and refine artistic choices. Full-length and one-act plays are produced. Attendance at after-school rehearsals and all performances is required.

53185X0A ★ HONORS THEATRE ARTS (ADVANCED)
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisite Honors Theatre Arts (Proficient), and/or demonstrated ability

Note: Honors Theatre Arts (Advanced) - Fall or Honors Theatre Arts (Advanced) - Spring may be taken for one unit of credit or both courses may be taken for two units of credit. This course may be repeated for credit.

Honors Theatre Arts (Advanced) is the highest level theater course which concentrates on in-depth research, analysis, reflection, application, production, and performance. This course follows the Essential Standards and Clarifying Objectives for Theatre with complexity and rigor. Students become initiators of learning and demonstrate leadership and expertise in theatre arts. Attendance at after-school rehearsals and all performances is required.

53622X0A ★ TECHNICAL THEATRE (INTERMEDIATE)
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisite Theatre Arts (Beginning) and/or demonstrated ability

Note: This course may be repeated for credit

This course is designed to teach students to understand and demonstrate a working knowledge of how the various areas of technical theatre operate and support performances. After extensive research, students create props and costumes and work with makeup, lights, and sound using available resources. Students gain experience in generating publicity for productions. Attendance at after-school rehearsals and all performances is required.

53635X0A ★ HONORS TECHNICAL THEATRE (PROFICIENT)
Credit 1 unit
Recommended Prerequisites Technical Theatre Arts (Intermediate) and/or demonstrated ability

Note: This course may be repeated for credit.

This advanced level course is designed for the student who has significant experience in technical theatre work and who can assume major production responsibilities. The student is expected to take a leadership role in the technical aspects of productions including scenery, costumes, makeup, lighting, sound, and props. Attendance at after-school rehearsals and all performances is required.

53645X0A ★ HONORS TECHNICAL THEATRE (ADVANCED)
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisites Honors Technical Theatre (Proficient) and/or demonstrated ability

Note: This course may be repeated for credit.

Honors Technical Theatre (Advanced) is the highest level technical theater course which concentrates on in-depth research, analysis, reflection, application, production, and performance. This course requires students to assume major production responsibilities and to work with independence and initiative. Leadership roles are a significant part of this course. Attendance at after-school rehearsals and all performances is required.
CAREER TECHNICAL AND EDUCATION

The mission of Career-Technical Education is to help empower students for effective participation in an international economy as world-class workers and citizens. The Career and Technical Education curriculum promotes best practices, integration of common core standards in language arts, mathematics and 21st century technology skills.

CTE CAREER AND COLLEGE PROMISE

Career and College Promise provides a way for any North Carolina high school student in good academic standing who meets eligibility requirements to take community college courses while still in high school. Students can combine high school and postsecondary courses to earn a credential, certificate, or diploma in a technical field and meet requirements for CTE concentration. Credit may be transferrable to another North Carolina community college, to UNC System institutions, and to many of the state’s independent colleges and universities. Students should work with their school’s CTE Career Development Coordinator to determine what CTE pathways are available at their local community college or in what other ways they can access this program.

In today’s global economy, successful careers could require a two or four-year degree or a nationally recognized job credential. Career & College Promise offers North Carolina high school age students a clear, focused and affordable path to future success. The program is tuition free to all students who maintain a “B” average and meet other eligibility requirements.

Career and Technical Education Pathways

As a junior or senior in a career cluster program during high school, this pathway will give students the opportunity to enroll in a Community College Certificate Program that aligns with career cluster concentrations in the following areas:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Architectural Technology</th>
<th>Collision Repair and Refinishing Technology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Customizing Technology</td>
<td>Community Spanish Interpreter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Technology</td>
<td>Construction Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baking and Pastry Arts</td>
<td>Cosmetology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boat Building</td>
<td>Emergency Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration:</td>
<td>Fire Protection Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking and Finance</td>
<td>Healthcare Business Informatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer Service</td>
<td>Hospitality Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>Human Services Technology – Substance Abuse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>IT Computer Forensics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and Supervision</td>
<td>IT Information Systems Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Systems</td>
<td>IT Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>IT Network Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Analytics</td>
<td>IT Operating Systems Admin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpentry</td>
<td>IT Software Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IT Virtualization Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IT Web Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Landscape Gardening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marine Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medical Office Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nurse Aide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plumbing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sustainability Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Welding</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For additional information see your school counselor or visit [http://cfcc.edu/ccp/career-and-technical-education-pathways/](http://cfcc.edu/ccp/career-and-technical-education-pathways/)
COOPERATIVE INNOVATIVE HIGH SCHOOLS

A cooperative innovative high school, or early college, is a small public high school located on a college campus that offers incoming ninth graders the opportunity to earn a high school diploma and an associate’s degree within four to five years. Students can begin earning tuition-free college credits as a high-school freshman by attending a Cooperative Innovative High School (Early College Programs).

The specialty schools listed below strive to recruit students who are looking for a learning experience that is different from traditional high school.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPECIALTY SCHOOL</th>
<th>HOST SCHOOL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Issac Bear Early College</td>
<td>University of North Carolina at Wilmington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilmington Early College</td>
<td>Cape Fear Community College</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NEW HANOVER COUNTY SCHOOLS & CAPE FEAR COMMUNITY COLLEGE COURSE ARTICULATION

High School students can receive High School and Community College credit for select Career and Technical Education (CTE) courses. To receive articulated credit, students must: maintain a B or higher in select CTE High School courses and receive a scaled score of 93 or higher on the Career Technical Education end-of-course assessment.

To receive articulated credit, students must enroll at the Community College within two years of their High School graduation date. For more information, please see the course list on the following pages and the Career and Technical Education Website: [http://www.ncperkins.org/course/view.php?id=4%20](http://www.ncperkins.org/course/view.php?id=4%20)

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL TO COMMUNITY COLLEGE ARTICULATION AGREEMENT

The North Carolina High School to Community College Articulation Agreement is an arrangement between the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction and the North Carolina Community College System that provides a seamless process to join secondary and postsecondary Career and Technical Education (CTE) programs of study.

For additional information please visit: [https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/academic-programs/college-transferarticulation-agreements/comprehensive-articulation-agreement-caa](https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/academic-programs/college-transferarticulation-agreements/comprehensive-articulation-agreement-caa)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>High School Program Area</th>
<th>High School Course Number &amp; Title</th>
<th>Community College Course Number &amp; Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Education</td>
<td>AP41 Horticulture I</td>
<td>HOR-150 Intro to Horticulture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Education</td>
<td>AP44 Horticulture II - Landscaping</td>
<td>HOR-114 Landscaping Construction OR LSG-111 Basic Landscaping Technique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business, Finance and Information Technology Education</td>
<td>BA10 Accounting I</td>
<td>ACC-115 College Accounting OR ACC-118 Accounting Fundamentals I OR ACC-119 Accounting Fundamentals II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business, Finance and Information Technology Education</td>
<td>BA20 Accounting II</td>
<td>ACC-115 College Accounting OR ACC-118 Accounting Fundamentals I OR ACC-119 Accounting Fundamentals II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Finance and Information Technology Education</td>
<td>BM10 Microsoft Word and PowerPoint</td>
<td>CIS-111 Basic PC Literacy OR CIS-124 DTP Graphics Software OR OST-136 Word Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Finance and Information Technology Education</td>
<td>BM10 Microsoft Word and PowerPoint AND BM20 Microsoft Excel</td>
<td>OST-137 Office Software Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business, Finance, and Information Technology Education</td>
<td>BM20 Microsoft Excel</td>
<td>CTS-130 Spreadsheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Information Technology Education</td>
<td>BD10 Multimedia and Webpage Design</td>
<td>WEB-110 Internet/Web Fundamentals OR WEB-120 Intro Internet Multimedia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Information Technology Education</td>
<td>BN22 Network Administration II</td>
<td>CTS-112 Windows OR (NET-110 Networking Concepts AND NOS-230 Windows Admin I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Information Technology Education</td>
<td>BF05 Personal Finance</td>
<td>BUS-125 Personal Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family and Consumer Science Education</td>
<td>FE11 Early Childhood Education I AND FE12 Early Childhood Education II</td>
<td>EDU-119 Intro to Early Childhood Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family and Consumer Science Education</td>
<td>FN41 Food and Nutrition I AND FN42 Food and Nutrition II - Enterprise</td>
<td>CUL-112 Nutrition for Food Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family and Consumer Science Education</td>
<td>(FN42 Food and Nutrition II Enterprise OR FH20 Introduction to Culinary Arts &amp; Hospitality) AND ServSafe certification</td>
<td>CUL-110 Sanitation &amp; Safety AND CUL-110A Sanitation &amp; Safety Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family and Consumer Science Education</td>
<td>FN43 Food Science and Technology</td>
<td>CUL-150 Food Science AND CUL-150A Food Science Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Science Education</td>
<td>HU40 Health Science I</td>
<td>MED-121 Medical Terminology I AND MED-122 Medical Terminology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Science Education</td>
<td>HU42 Health Science II</td>
<td>HSC-110 Orientation to Health Careers AND (HSC-120 CPR OR MED-180 CPR Certification)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Science Education</td>
<td>HN43 Nursing Fundamentals</td>
<td>NAS-101 Nursing Assistant I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Education</td>
<td>ME11 Entrepreneurship I</td>
<td>ETR-210 Intro to Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Type</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Equivalent Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Education</td>
<td>MMS1 Marketing</td>
<td>ETR-230 Entrepreneur Marketing OR MKT-110 Principles of Fashion OR MKT-120 Principles of Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Engineering and Design Education</td>
<td>TP11 PLTW Introduction to Engineering Design AND TP12 PLTW Principles of Engineering AND TP23 PLTW Civil Engineering and Architecture</td>
<td>ARC-111 Intro to Arch Technology OR DDF-211 Design Process I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Engineering and Design Education</td>
<td>TE11 Technology Engineering and Design AND TE12 Technological Design AND TE13 Engineering Design</td>
<td>EGR-110 Intro to Engineering Technology AND (CEG-115 Intro to Technology and Sustainability OR EGR-115 Intro to Technology OR DDF-211 Design Process I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade and Industrial Education</td>
<td>IC00 Core and Sustainable Construction</td>
<td>WOL-110 Basic Construction Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade and Industrial Education</td>
<td>IC00 Core and Sustainable Construction AND IC21 Carpentry I</td>
<td>CAR-110 Intro to Carpentry OR WOL-110 Basic Construction Skills OR CST-110 Intro to Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade and Industrial Education</td>
<td>IC22 Carpentry II</td>
<td>CST-111 Construction I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade and Industrial Education</td>
<td>IC23 Carpentry III</td>
<td>CST-112 Construction II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade and Industrial Education</td>
<td>II21 Computer Engineering Technology I</td>
<td>CTS-120 Hardware/Software Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade and Industrial Education</td>
<td>II22 Computer Engineering Technology II</td>
<td>CTS-220 Adv Hard/Software Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade and Industrial Education</td>
<td>IC61 Drafting I</td>
<td>DFT-111 Technical Drafting I AND DFT-111A Technical Drafting I Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade and Industrial Education</td>
<td>IC61 Drafting I AND IC62 Drafting II - Architectural</td>
<td>DFT-115 Architectural Drafting OR DFT-119 Basic CAD OR ARC-114 Architectural CAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade and Industrial Education</td>
<td>IC61 Drafting I AND IV22 Drafting II - Engineering</td>
<td>DFT-151 CAD I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade and Industrial Education</td>
<td>IV23 Drafting III - Engineering</td>
<td>DFT-112 Technical Drafting II AND DFT-112A Technical Drafting II Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade and Industrial Education</td>
<td>II11 Cisco Network Engineering Technology I</td>
<td>NET-125 Networking Basics OR NET-110 Networking Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade and Industrial Education</td>
<td>II12 Cisco Network Engineering Technology II</td>
<td>NET-125 Networking Basics OR NET-126 Routing Basics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** All Cape Fear courses now have an online gradebook that students have access to – if they would like up-to-date information on their grades. Please contact the designated course professor if the course’s grades are not updated on Blackboard.
CAREER CLUSTERS

Career and Technical Education (CTE) provides engaging curriculum to students in grades 9-12. There are 16 career clusters that are recognized nationally. The CTE courses in each of the 16 Career Clusters are listed in the charts below. Students should review the cluster charts and select the cluster and/or courses which interest them most. The course sequence as listed, will allow for the students to complete a four course concentration.

CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION LOCAL VIRTUAL COURSE OFFERINGS

Beginning with the 2018-19 academic year students will have the opportunity to enroll in locally taught CTE Virtual courses. Local virtual courses are designated as (NHCS-Virtual).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CTE CONCENTRATORS</th>
<th>CLUSTER TERMINOLOGY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>To earn a concentration for graduation and for federal reporting purposes in Career and Technical Education:</strong></td>
<td><strong>Career Clusters</strong> are groupings of occupations based on common knowledge and skills. This classification system can be used as a guidance and planning tool for students. Career Cluster concentrations highly recommended by the state for graduation diploma endorsements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>● The student must complete four technical credits from the courses listed in the Career Cluster one of which must be an advanced level identified by an asterisk (*)</td>
<td><strong>Foundational Courses</strong> - provide core content for a cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>● At least three of the technical credits must come from the Foundational courses</td>
<td><strong>Enhancement</strong> – enrich the foundational courses for a cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>● The fourth technical credit can be either a Foundational or Enhancement course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>● Enhancement courses can be from any program area identified in the Career Cluster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources**

The production, processing, marketing, distribution, financing, and development of agricultural commodities and resources including food, fiber, and other plant and animal products/resources.

![Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources](image)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cluster Foundational Courses</th>
<th>Cluster Enhancement Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses that provide core content for a cluster. (Minimum of three - one must be starred)</td>
<td>Courses that enhance the foundational courses for a cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture I</td>
<td>Microsoft Word and PowerPoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture II * - Turf Grass Management *</td>
<td>Microsoft Excel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture II - Landscaping*</td>
<td>Microsoft Access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plant Systems</strong></td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Food Products and Processing Systems</strong></td>
<td>Introduction to Culinary Arts and Hospitality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Family and Human Services</td>
<td>CTE Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Finance</td>
<td>CTE Apprenticeship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods and Nutrition II</td>
<td>Career &amp; College Promise CTE Pathway Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods II – Enterprise*</td>
<td>I^</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods Science &amp; and Technology</td>
<td>Principles of Business &amp; Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Career Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Microsoft SharePoint (NCVPS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Architecture and Construction

### Careers in designing, planning, managing, building and maintaining the built environment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cluster Foundational Courses</th>
<th>Cluster Enhancement Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses that provide core content for a cluster. (Minimum of three —one must be starred)</td>
<td>Courses that enhance the foundational courses for a cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Construction</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core and Sustainable Construction(^\wedge)</td>
<td>Multimedia and Webpage Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpentry I</td>
<td>Microsoft Word and PowerPoint(^\wedge)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpentry II *</td>
<td>Microsoft Excel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpentry III</td>
<td>Microsoft Access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting I</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Drafting II – Architectural *</td>
<td>Apparel and Textile Production I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Drafting III – Architectural</td>
<td>CTE Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Trade and Industrial Education</td>
<td>CTE Apprenticeship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLTW Intro to Engineering Design</td>
<td>Career &amp; College Promise CTE Pathway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLTW Principles of Engineering Design</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLTW Civil Engineering &amp; Architecture</td>
<td>Fashion Merchandising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLTW Engineering Design &amp; Development</td>
<td>Career Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Management I</td>
<td>Microsoft SharePoint (NCVPS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Design/Pre-construction</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Business and Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Family and Human Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Design I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Design II*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts, Audio/Video Technology and Communications</strong></td>
<td>Designing, producing, exhibiting, performing, writing, and publishing multimedia content including visual and performing arts and design, journalism, and entertainment services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cluster Foundational Courses</strong></td>
<td>Courses that provide core content for a cluster. (Minimum of three —one must be starred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audio and Video Technology and Film Printing Technology</strong></td>
<td><strong>Cluster Enhancement Courses</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Trade and Industrial Education</td>
<td>Courses that enhance the foundational courses for a cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia and Webpage Design</td>
<td>Microsoft Excel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Visual Design</td>
<td>Interior Design I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Digital Design*</td>
<td>CTE Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Video Design</td>
<td>Career &amp; College Promise CTE Pathway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Visual Arts</strong></td>
<td>Principles of Business and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word and PowerPoint</td>
<td>Personal Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Career Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apparel and Textile Production I</td>
<td>Principles of Family and Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apparel and Textile Production II *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific and Technical Visualizations I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Art and Design*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Game Art and Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Management I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Business Management and Administration

Business Management and Administration careers encompass planning, organizing, directing and evaluating business functions essential to efficient and productive business operations. Business Management and Administration career opportunities are available in every sector of the economy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cluster Foundational Courses</th>
<th>Cluster Enhancement Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses that provide core content for a cluster. (Minimum of three—one must be starred)</td>
<td>Courses that enhance the foundational courses for a cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Management</strong></td>
<td>Multimedia and Webpage Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law*</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting I</td>
<td>CTE Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word and PowerPoint</td>
<td>Career &amp; College Promise CTE Pathway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship I*</td>
<td>Personal Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship II</td>
<td>Career Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Business and Finance</td>
<td>Strategic Marketing (NCVPS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Excel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Management I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Finance

Planning, services for financial and investment planning, banking, insurance, and business financial management.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cluster Foundational Courses</th>
<th>Cluster Enhancement Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses that provide core content for a cluster. (Minimum of three—one must be starred)</td>
<td>Courses that enhance the foundational courses for a cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Business Finance</strong></td>
<td>Microsoft Word and PowerPoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting I</td>
<td>CTE Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting II*</td>
<td>Career &amp; College Promise CTE Pathway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Excel</td>
<td>Career Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship I</td>
<td>Principles of Family and Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Business and Finance</td>
<td>Microsoft SharePoint (NCVPS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Finance</td>
<td>Strategic Marketing (NCVPS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Health Science

**Planning, managing, and providing therapeutic services, diagnostic services, health informatics, support services, and biotechnology research and development.**

## Cluster Foundational Courses

Courses that provide core content for a cluster.  
(Minimum of three —one must be starred)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Therapeutic Services, Diagnostic Services, Health Informatics, Support Services</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Team Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Technology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Health Science II *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Nursing Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Technology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medical Technology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medical Technology II *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Cluster Enhancement Courses

Courses that enhance the foundational courses for a cluster.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word and PowerPoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Excel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods and Nutrition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parenting and Child Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTE Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career &amp; College Promise CTE Pathway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Business and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Family and Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft SharePoint (NCVPS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

# Hospitality and Tourism

Hospitality & Tourism encompasses the management, marketing and operations of restaurants and other foodservices, lodging, attractions, recreation events and travel related services.

## Cluster Foundational Courses

Courses that provide core content for a cluster.  
(Minimum of three —one must be starred)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Restaurants and Food/Beverage Service</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Nutrition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Nutrition II*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProStart I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProStart II*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Culinary Arts and Hospitality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culinary Arts and Hospitality I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culinary Arts and Hospitality II*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Science and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Travel and Tourism</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality and Tourism *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Business and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports and Entertainment Marketing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Management I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports and Entertainment Marketing II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Cluster Enhancement Courses

Courses that enhance the foundational courses for a cluster.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia and Webpage Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word and PowerPoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Excel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTE Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career &amp; College Promise CTE Pathway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Family and Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Human Services

Preparing individuals for employment in career pathways that relate to families and human needs.

#### Cluster Foundational Courses
Courses that provide core content for a cluster. (Minimum of three — one must be starred)

#### Cluster Enhancement Courses
Courses that enhance the foundational courses for a cluster.

**Early Childhood Development and Services**
- Parenting and Child Development
- Early Childhood Education I
- Early Childhood Education II*
- Honors Early Childhood Education II*
- Principles of Business and Finance
- Principles of Family and Human Services
- Personal Finance

**Family & Community Services**
- Principles of Family and Human Services
- Food and Nutrition I
- Food and Nutrition II*

**Information Technology**

Building Linkages in IT Occupations Framework: For entry level, technical, and professional careers related to the design, development, support and management of hardware, software, multimedia, and systems integration services.

#### Cluster Foundational Courses
Courses that provide core content for a cluster. (Minimum of three — one must be starred)

#### Cluster Enhancement Courses
Courses that enhance the foundational courses for a cluster.

**Program and Software Development**
- Principles of Business and Finance
- Microsoft Excel
- Computer Prog I (NCVPS)
- Computer Prog II*(NCVPS)
- Foundations of IT
- SAS Prog I* (NCVPS)

**Web and Digital Communications**
- Microsoft Word and PowerPoint
- Multimedia and Webpage Design*
- Principles of Business and Finance
- Foundations of IT
- Adobe Visual Design
- Adobe Digital Design*
- Adobe Video Design
- e-Commerce I*

**Information Support and Services**
- Foundations of IT
- Introduction to Trade and Industrial Ed
- Microsoft Excel
- Computer Engineering Technology I
- Computer Engineering Technology I*
- Honors Computer Engineering Tech II*

**Network Systems**
- Foundations of IT
- Computer Engineering Technology I
- Computer Engineering Technology I*
- Introduction to Trade and Industrial Ed
- Honors Network Engineering Tech I
- Honors Network Engineering Tech II*
- Project Management I
### Manufacturing

Planning, managing and performing the processing of materials into intermediate or final products and related professional and technical support activities such as production planning and control, maintenance and manufacturing/process engineering.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cluster Foundational Courses</th>
<th>Cluster Enhancement Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Manufacturing Production Process Development</strong>&lt;br&gt;Apparel and Textile Production I&lt;br&gt;Apparel and Textile Production II&lt;br&gt;Entrepreneurship I&lt;br&gt;Marketing&lt;br&gt;Fashion Merchandising&lt;br&gt;Principles of Business and Finance&lt;br&gt;* Career &amp; College Promise Certificate Options for Welding and Electronics</td>
<td>Multimedia and Webpage Design&lt;br&gt;Microsoft Word and PowerPoint&lt;br&gt;Microsoft Excel&lt;br&gt;Drafting I&lt;br&gt;Personal Finance&lt;br&gt;CTE Internship&lt;br&gt;Career &amp; College Promise CTE Pathway&lt;br&gt;Career Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Marketing

Planning, managing, and performing marketing activities to reach organizational objectives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cluster Foundational Courses</th>
<th>Cluster Enhancement Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marketing Management</strong>&lt;br&gt;Marketing&lt;br&gt;Entrepreneurship I*&lt;br&gt;Principles of Business and Finance&lt;br&gt; Fashion Merchandising&lt;br&gt;Project Management I&lt;br&gt;Strategic Marketing (NCVPS)</td>
<td>Business Law&lt;br&gt; Multimedia and Webpage Design&lt;br&gt;Microsoft Word and PowerPoint&lt;br&gt;Microsoft Excel&lt;br&gt;Apparel I&lt;br&gt;CTE Internship&lt;br&gt;Career &amp; College Promise CTE Pathway&lt;br&gt;Personal Finance&lt;br&gt;Hospitality and Tourism&lt;br&gt;Career Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics</td>
<td>Planning, managing, and providing scientific research and professional and technical services including laboratory and testing services, and research and development services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cluster Foundational Courses</strong></td>
<td><strong>Cluster Enhancement Courses</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses that provide core content for a cluster. (Minimum of three —one must be starred)</td>
<td>Courses that enhance the foundational courses for a cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Science and Mathematics</strong></td>
<td>Multimedia and Webpage Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific and Technical Visualization I</td>
<td>Microsoft Word and PowerPoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Scientific and Technical Visualization II*</td>
<td>Microsoft Excel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Engineering and Design</td>
<td>CTE Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Engineering and Technology</strong></td>
<td>Career &amp; College Promise CTE Pathway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting I</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Drafting II – Engineering *</td>
<td>Principles of Business and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Drafting III – Engineering</td>
<td>Personal Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Trade and Industrial Education</td>
<td>Horticulture I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Engineering and Design</td>
<td>Career Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technological Design*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Design *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLTW Engineering and Design*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLTW Introduction to Engineering Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLTW Civil Engineering &amp; Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLTW Principles of Engineering I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLTW Aerospace</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics</th>
<th>Planning, managing, and movement of people, materials, and goods by road, pipeline, air, rail and water and related professional and technical support services such as transportation infrastructure planning and management.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cluster Foundational Courses</strong></td>
<td><strong>Cluster Enhancement Courses</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses that provide core content for a cluster. (Minimum of three —one must be starred)</td>
<td>Courses that enhance the foundational courses for a cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transportation, Distribution &amp; Logistics</strong></td>
<td>Microsoft Word and PowerPoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>Microsoft Excel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facility and Mobile Equipment Maintenance</td>
<td>CTE Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Service Fundamentals</td>
<td>Career &amp; College Promise CTE Pathway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Service I</td>
<td>Principles of Business and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Service II*</td>
<td>Personal Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Service III</td>
<td>Career Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logistics Planning &amp; Management Services</td>
<td>Introduction to Trade and Industrial Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Marketing (NCVPS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Management I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION ACADEMIES

The National Academy Foundation (NAF) is a non-profit organization established in 1989 and serves as a portal for America's youth’s advancement toward personal and professional success in high school, in higher education, and throughout their careers. NAF academies function as dynamic partnerships and collaborations between schools, teachers, administrators, business volunteers, and an active Advisory Board led by industry professionals.

ACADEMY OF FINANCE:
Mosley Career Readiness Academy

This NAF career academy prepares students for postsecondary education and career opportunities in the Financial Services and Business, Marketing & Management professions. The career academy provides a concentrated study of the financial services industry with specialized courses in finance, economics, taxation, budgeting, labor management relations, and international trade. The Academy of Finance was developed in collaboration with the National Academy Foundation (NAF).

CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION COURSES

AGRICULTURE EDUCATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CERTIFICATIONS AND CREDENTIALING</th>
<th>CAREER AND TECHNICAL STUDENT ORGANIZATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Currently there are eleven credentials and certifications that are obtainable through agricultural education instruction</td>
<td>Future Farmers of America (FFA) is a national organization of Agricultural Education students. FFA makes a positive difference in the lives of students by developing their potential for premier leadership, personal growth and career success through agricultural education. North Carolina FFA Web Site: <a href="http://www.ncffa.org">www.ncffa.org</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AP412X0A ★ HORTICULTURE I (JTH)
Credit 1 unit Grades 9, 10, 11
Prerequisite None

This course provides instruction on the broad field of horticulture with emphasis on the scientific and technical knowledge for a career in horticulture. Topics in this course include plant growth and development, plant nutrition, media selection, basic plant identification, pest management, chemical disposal, customer relations, and career opportunities. English language arts, mathematics, and science are reinforced.

AP422X0A ★ HORTICULTURE II (JTH)
Credit 1 unit Grades 11, 12
Prerequisites Horticulture I

This course covers instruction that expands scientific knowledge and skills to include more advanced scientific computations and communication skills needed in the horticulture industry. Topics include greenhouse plant production and management, bedding plant production, watering systems, light effects, basic landscape design, installation and maintenance, lawn and turf grass management, and personal development. English language arts, mathematics, and science are reinforced.
AP442X0A ♦ HORTICULTURE II-LANDSCAPING (JTH)
Credit 1 unit Grades 11, 12
Prerequisite Horticulture I

This course provides hands-on instruction and emphasizes safety skills needed by landscape technicians in the field. Students are instructed in interpreting landscape designs, identifying landscape plants, and planting/maintaining trees, shrubs, and turf. Landscape construction is emphasized in the areas of grading and drainage, irrigation, paver installation, and the use/maintenance of landscape equipment. Current topics discussions provide students an understanding of careers and the employability skills needed to enter the landscape industry. English language arts, mathematics, and science are reinforced.

CS972X0A ♦ CTE INTERNSHIP (NHCS-Virtual)
Credit 1 unit Grades 11, 12
Prerequisite Students must have completed a level II course in a CTE Cluster. See CTE Facilitator for more information.

A CTE Internship allows for additional development of career and technical competencies within a general career field. Internships allow students to observe and participate in daily operations, develop direct contact with job personnel, ask questions about particular careers, and perform certain job tasks. This activity is exploratory and allows the student to get hands-on experience in a number of related activities. The teacher, student, and the business community jointly plan the organization, implementation, and evaluation of an internship, regardless of whether it is an unpaid or paid internship.

BUSINESS EDUCATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CERTIFICATIONS AND CREDENTIALING</th>
<th>CAREER AND TECHNICAL STUDENT ORGANIZATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business, Finance, and Information Technology Education courses provide multiple opportunities to obtain industry credentials, which is one measure of accountability for this goal. Students may earn a variety of industry credentials ranging from Financial Literacy certifications, CISCO Certified Entry Networking Technician, CompTIA A+, Microsoft Office Specialist to Microsoft Technology Associate.</td>
<td>Future Business Leaders of America (FBLA) is an integral part of North Carolina's Business, Finance, and Information Technology Education program. The experiences that FBLA members receive are directly related to their classroom instruction. Participation in FBLA provides students with the critical soft-skill development that is essential for the 21st century employee. Members are provided with the opportunity to compete with other FBLA members across the nation. North Carolina FBLA Web Site: <a href="http://ncfbla.org">http://ncfbla.org</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BA102X0A ♦ ACCOUNTING I
Credit 1 unit Grades 10, 11, 12
Prerequisites None

This course is designed to help students understand the basic principles of the accounting cycle. Emphasis is placed on the analysis and recording of business transactions, preparation, and interpretation of financial statements, accounting systems, banking and payroll activities, basic types of business ownership, and an accounting career orientation. Mathematics is reinforced and entrepreneurial experiences encouraged.

BA205X0A ♦ HONORS ACCOUNTING II
Credit 1 unit Grades 11, 12
Prerequisite Accounting I

This course is designed to provide students with an opportunity to develop in-depth knowledge of accounting procedures and techniques utilized in solving business problems and making financial decisions. Emphasis includes departmental accounting, corporate accounting, cost accounting, and inventory control systems, managerial accounting and budgeting, and further enhancement of accounting skills. Mathematics is reinforced and entrepreneurial experiences encouraged.
CN172X0A ✿ AOOF APPLIED FINANCE (CRA)
Credit  1 unit Grades 9,10, 11, 12
Prerequisites None

Applied Finance delves into the financial concepts introduced in Principles of Finance. Students learn to identify the legal forms of business organization and continue to develop an understanding of profit. They learn about various financial analysis strategies and the methods by which businesses raise capital. Students also have the chance to explore, in depth, topics of high interest in the field of finance, and explore the types of careers that exist in finance today.

CN202X0 ✿ AOOF PROFESSIONAL ETHICS (CRA)
Credit  1 unit Grades 9,10, 11, 12
Prerequisites None

This course provides a solid understanding of why ethics is important in every profession. After an introduction to several philosophies that inform ethics today, students explore the characteristics of an ethical professional. Students consider the range of dilemmas faced by managers and employees in the workplace. They learn about the qualities of effective leaders and the tools modern professionals use to instill an ethical workplace culture. Throughout the course, students have opportunities to refine their personal sense of ethics as they begin to build an ethical foundation for their professional future.

BB302X0A ✿ BUSINESS LAW
Credit  1 unit Grades 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite Principles of Business and Finance

This course is designed to acquaint students with the basic legal principles common to all aspects of business and personal law. Business topics include contract law, business ownership including intellectual property, financial law, and national and international laws. Personal topics include marriage and divorce law, purchasing appropriate insurance, renting and owning real estate, employment law, and consumer protection laws. Social studies and English language arts are reinforced.

BB402X0A ✿ BUSINESS MANAGEMENT
Credit  1 unit Grades 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite Principles of Business and Finance

This course expands student understanding of management, including customer relationship management, human resources management, information management, knowledge management, product-development management, project management, quality management, and strategic management. Economics, finance, and professional development are also stressed throughout the course. English language arts are reinforced.

CC452X0A ✿ CAREER MANAGEMENT (NHCS-Virtual)
Credit  1 unit Grades 9, 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite None

This course prepares students to locate, secure, keep, and change careers. Emphasis is placed on self assessment of characteristics, interests, and values; education and career exploration; evaluation of career information and creation of a career plan. Based on the National Career Development Guidelines, skills learned in this course include, but are not limited to communications, interpersonal skills, problem solving, personal management and teamwork. English language arts are reinforced.

BI102X0A ✿ FOUNDATIONS OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (NHHS, NHCS Virtual)
Credit  1 unit Grades 9, 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite None

This introductory course provides students with the foundation to pursue further study in information technology. Emphasis is on network systems, information support and services, programming and software development, and interactive media. Mathematics is reinforced.
BM102X0A ✿ MICROSOFT WORD and POWERPOINT
Credit 1 unit Grades 9, 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite None

Note: Enrollment is not to exceed 25

Students in Microsoft Imagine Academy benefit from the world-class Microsoft curriculum and software tools to tackle real-world challenges in the classroom environment. In the first part, students will learn to use the current version of Microsoft Word interface, commands, and features to create, enhance, customize, share and create complex documents, and publish them. In the second part, students will learn to use the newest version of Microsoft PowerPoint interface, commands, and features to create, enhance, customize, and deliver presentations. English language arts are reinforced.

BM105X0A ✿ HONORS MICROSOFT WORD and POWERPOINT
Credit 1 unit Grades 9, 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite None

Note: Enrollment is not to exceed 25.

Students in Microsoft Imagine Academy benefit from the world-class Microsoft curriculum and software tools to tackle real-world challenges in the classroom environment. In the first part, students will learn to use the current version of Microsoft Word interface, commands, and features to create, enhance, customize, share and create complex documents, and publish them. In the second part, students will learn to use the newest version of Microsoft PowerPoint interface, commands, and features to create, enhance, customize, and deliver presentations. Students will choose among honors recommended projects in addition to the activities in the standard curriculum. English language arts are reinforced.

BM202X0A ✿ MICROSOFT EXCEL
Credit 1 unit Grades 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite NC Math 1, Microsoft Word

Note: Enrollment is not to exceed 25.

Students in Microsoft IT Academies benefit from the world-class Microsoft curriculum and cutting edge software tools to tackle real-world challenges in the classroom environment. This class is designed to prepare students for successful completions of the Microsoft Office Specialist Excel Core and Excel Expert exams.

BM205X0A ✿ HONORS MICROSOFT EXCEL
Credit 1 unit Grades 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite NC Math 1, Microsoft Word

Note: Enrollment is not to exceed 25.

Students in the Honors Microsoft IT Academies benefit from the world-class Microsoft curriculum and cutting edge software tools to tackle real-world challenges in the classroom environment. This class is designed to prepare students for successful completions of the Microsoft Office Specialist Excel Core and Excel Expert exams.

BD102X0A ✿ MULTIMEDIA AND WEBPAGE DESIGN (NHCS Virtual)
Credit 1 unit Grades 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite Microsoft Word and PowerPoint

Note: Enrollment is not to exceed 25.

This course focuses on desktop publishing, graphic image design, computer animation, multimedia production, and webpage design. Communication skills and critical thinking are reinforced through software applications. English language arts and arts are reinforced.
PERSONAL FINANCE (NHCS Virtual)
Credit: 1 unit   Grades 9, 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite: None

This course prepares students to understand economic activities and challenges of individuals and families, the role of lifestyle goals in education and career choices, procedures in a successful job search, financial forms used in independent living, and shopping options and practices for meeting consumer needs. The course also prepares students to understand consumer rights, responsibilities, and information, protect personal and family resources, and apply procedures for managing personal finances. English language arts and mathematics are reinforced.

HONORS PERSONAL FINANCE
Credit: 1 unit   Grades 9, 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite: None

The Honors Personal Finance course will require students to design and maintain an electronic portfolio of their quality work as a demonstration of 21st century skills. This course prepares students to understand economic activities and challenges of individuals and families, the role of lifestyle goals in education and career choices, procedures in a successful job search, financial forms used in independent living, and shopping options and practices for meeting consumer needs. The course also prepares students to understand consumer rights, responsibilities, and information, protect personal and family resources, and apply procedures for managing personal finances. English language arts and mathematics are reinforced.

PRINCIPLES OF BUSINESS AND FINANCE (NHCS Virtual)
Credit: 1 unit   Grades 9, 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite: None

This course introduces students to topics related to business, finance, management, and marketing to cover business in the global economy, functions of business organization and management, marketing basics, and significance of business financial and risk management. English language arts, social studies, and mathematics are reinforced.

PROJECT MANAGEMENT I (SEA-TECH)
Credit: 1 unit   Grades 11, 12
Prerequisite: None

This course will introduce students to the principles, concepts, and software applications used in the management of projects. Through project-based learning, students will understand how to use the framework of initiating, planning, executing, monitoring and controlling, and closing a project in authentic situations. The core concepts of scope, time, cost, and integration will be examined during this course.

CompTIA IT FUNDAMENTALS (JTH)
Credit: 1 unit   Grades 9, 10, 11
Prerequisite: None

This course is a fundamental beginning level course designed to introduce students to hardware, software, basic workstation set-up, networking, wireless networks, and security. The course will have a balance of theory and practical hands-on activities to assist in preparation for the IT Fundamentals industry credential. This course will provide a foundation for Computer Engineering Technology, Cisco Network Engineering Technology, and future courses related to security.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY I
Credit: 1 unit   Grades 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite: None

This course includes basic computer hardware, software, applications, troubleshooting, and customer service as integral parts of the course requirements. English/Language Arts, Mathematics, and Science aligned with the Common Core Essential Standards are reinforced. Work-based learning strategies appropriate for this course include internship, and job shadowing. This course helps prepare students for the CompTIA A+ credential. For optimum A+ credential preparation it is recommended that students take this course and Computer Engineering Technology II in the same school year.
II226X0A  ♦ COMPUTER ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY II
Credit  1 unit  Grades 11, 12
Prerequisite  Computer Engineering Technology I

In this course students learn the essential operating systems competencies for an entry-level PC service technician. It includes objectives in the following five domains, a) Windows operating system, b) Other operating systems and technologies c) Security, d) Software troubleshooting, e) Operational procedures. English/Language Arts, Mathematics, and Science are reinforced.

II225X0A  ♦ HONORS COMPUTER ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY II
Credit  1 unit  Grades 11, 12
Prerequisite  Computer Engineering Technology I

In this Honors course students learn the essential operating systems competencies for an entry-level PC service technician. It includes objectives in the following five domains, a) Windows operating system, b) Other operating systems and technologies c) Security, d) Software troubleshooting, e) Operational procedures. English/Language Arts, Mathematics, and Science are reinforced.

II116X0A  ♦ NETWORKING ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY I
Credit  1 unit  Grades 10, 11
Prerequisite  None

This course introduces the architecture, structure, functions, components, and models of the Internet and other computer networks. The principles and structure of IP addressing and the fundamentals of Ethernet concepts, media, and operations are introduced to provide a foundation for the curriculum. By the end of the course, students will be able to build simple LANs, perform basic configurations for routers and switches, and implement IP addressing schemes. This course uses the Cisco Introduction to Networks curriculum and must be conducted using the Cisco Networking Academy connection. English language arts, mathematics, and science are reinforced.

II115X0A  ♦ HONORS NETWORKING ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY I
Credit  1 unit  Grades 10, 11
Prerequisite  None

This Honors course is designed for students who are motivated, organized and independent learners, capable of moving through material at a more rapid pace and at a more in-depth cognitive level. This course introduces the architecture, structure, functions, components, and models of the Internet and other computer networks. The principles and structure of IP addressing and the fundamentals of Ethernet concepts, media, and operations are introduced to provide a foundation for the curriculum. By the end of the course, students will be able to build simple LANs, perform basic configurations for routers and switches, and implement IP addressing schemes. This course uses the Cisco Introduction to Networks curriculum and must be conducted using the Cisco Networking Academy connection. English language arts, mathematics, and science are reinforced.

II126X0A  ♦ NETWORK ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY II
Credit  1 unit  Grades 11, 12
Prerequisite  Networking Engineering Technology I

This course describes the architecture, components, and operations for routers and switch for basic functionality. By the end of this course students will be able to configure and troubleshoot routers and switches and resolve common issues with RIPv1, RIPv2, single-area and multi-area OSPF, virtual LANs, and inter-VLAN routing in both IPv4 and IPv6 networks. This course uses the Cisco Routing & Switching Essentials curriculum and must be conducted using the Cisco Networking Academy connection. English language arts, mathematics, and science are reinforced.
II125X0A  ★ HONORS NETWORK ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY II
Credit  1 unit  Grades 11, 12
Prerequisite  Networking Engineering Technology I

This Honors course is designed for students who are motivated, organized and independent learners, capable of moving through material at a more rapid pace and at a more in-depth cognitive level. This course describes the architecture, components, and operations for routers and switches with a focus on basic functionality. By the end of this course students will be able to configure and troubleshoot routers and switches and resolve common issues with RIPv1, RIPv2, single-area and multi-area OSPF, virtual LANs, and inter-VLAN routing in both IPv4 and IPv6 networks. This course uses the Cisco Routing & Switching Essentials curriculum and must be conducted using the Cisco Networking Academy connection. English language arts, mathematics, and science are reinforced.

CS972X0A  ★ CTE INTERNSHIP
Credit  1 unit  Grades 11, 12
Prerequisite  Students must have completed a level II course in a CTE Cluster. See CTE Facilitator for more information.

A CTE Internship allows for additional development of career and technical competencies within a general career field. Internships allow students to observe and participate in daily operations, develop direct contact with job personnel, ask questions about particular careers, and perform certain job tasks. This activity is exploratory and allows the student to get hands-on experience in a number of related activities. The teacher, student, and the business community jointly plan the organization, implementation, and evaluation of an internship, regardless of whether it is an unpaid or paid internship.

FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CERTIFICATIONS AND CREDENTIALING</th>
<th>CAREER AND TECHNICAL STUDENT ORGANIZATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Family and Consumer Sciences Education provides credentialing opportunities for students to demonstrate to employers, post-secondary institutions, and administrators the knowledge and skills they have gained in their Family and Consumer Sciences programs. Earning industry-recognized certifications validates a students' skill set giving them an extra advantage for both college and careers.</td>
<td>Family, Career and Community Leaders of America (FCCLA) is a national Career and Technical Student Organization that provides personal growth, leadership development, and career preparation opportunities for students in Family and Consumer Sciences education. For more information visit: National: <a href="http://www.fcclainc.org/">http://www.fcclainc.org/</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FA312X0A  ★ APPAREL AND TEXTILE PRODUCTION I  (JTH, NHHS)
Credit  1 unit  Grades 9, 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite  None

Note: For safety reasons, enrollment is not to exceed 20.

In this course students are introduced to clothing production in the area of design, textiles and apparel engineering. Emphasis is placed on students applying these design and engineering skills to create and produce apparel products. Art, literacy, mathematics, and science are reinforced.

FA322X0A  ★ APPAREL AND TEXTILE PRODUCTION II  (JTH, NHHS)
Credit  1 unit  Grades 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite  Apparel and Textile Production I

Note: For safety reasons, enrollment is not to exceed 20.

Students in this course will gain a deeper understanding of design principles, engineering, fabrication and global needs of an every-changing apparel and textile industry. The course provides a major focus on textile design, textile science, product construction, global manufacturing, and the apparel/textile market while incorporating and scaffolding, prerequisite concepts. Emphasis is placed on application of design and engineering skills used to create, produce, and prepare a product for market. Students will also gain the entrepreneurial skills, necessary for successful marketing and distribution of an apparel product. Art, literacy, mathematics, science, and social studies are reinforced throughout.
FA325X0A  HONORS APPAREL AND TEXTILE PRODUCTION II (JTH, NHHS)
Credit  1 unit  Grades 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite  Apparel and Textile Production I

Note: For safety and equipment purposes, enrollment is not to exceed 20.

Students in this course will gain a deeper understanding of design principles, engineering, fabrication and global needs of an every-changing apparel and textile industry. The course provides a major focus on textile design, textile science, product construction, global manufacturing, and the apparel/textile market while incorporating and scaffolding, prerequisite concepts. Emphasis is placed on application of design and engineering skills used to create, produce, and prepare a product for market. Students will also gain the entrepreneurial skills, necessary for successful marketing and distribution of an apparel product. Art, literacy, mathematics, science, and social studies are reinforced throughout.

FH202X0A  INTRODUCTION TO CULINARY ARTS AND HOSPITALITY
Credit  1 unit  Grades 9, 10, 11
Prerequisite

Note: For safety and equipment purposes, enrollment is not to exceed 20.

In this course, basic safety and sanitation practices leading to a national industry-recognized food safety credential are introduced. Commercial equipment, small wares, culinary math, and basic knife skills and cold food production in a commercial foodservice facility are taught. An in-school foodservice business component allows students to apply knowledge and skills in a commercial setting. Art, mathematics, and science are reinforced.

FH212X0A  CULINARY ARTS AND HOSPITALITY I
Credit  1 unit  Grades 10, 11
Prerequisite  Introduction to Culinary Arts and Hospitality

Note: For safety and equipment purposes, enrollment is not to exceed 20.

This course focuses on basic skills in cold and hot food production, baking and pastry, and service skills. An in-school foodservice business component allows students to apply knowledge and skills in a commercial setting. Art, mathematics, and science are reinforced.

FH222X0C  CULINARY ARTS AND HOSPITALITY II
Credit  2 units Grades 11, 12
Prerequisite  Culinary Arts and Hospitality I

Note: For safety and equipment purposes, enrollment is not to exceed 20.

This course provides advanced experiences in cold and hot food production, management (front and back of the house), and service skills. Topics include menu planning, business management, and guest relations. An in-school foodservice business component allows students to apply knowledge and skills in a commercial setting. Art, mathematics, and science are reinforced.

FH225X0C  HONORS CULINARY ARTS AND HOSPITALITY II
Credit  2 units Grades 11, 12
Prerequisite  Culinary Arts and Hospitality I

Note: For safety and equipment purposes, enrollment is not to exceed 20.

The Honors Culinary Arts and Hospitality II course is distinguished by a difference in the depth and scope of work required. This course provides advanced experiences in cold and hot food production, management (front and back of the house), and service skills. Topics include menu planning, business management, and guest relations. An in-school foodservice business component allows students to apply knowledge and skills in a commercial setting. Art, mathematics, and science are reinforced.
FE112X0C ★ EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION I
Credit: 2 units Grades 10, 11
Prerequisite: Students must be 16 prior to October 1

Note: Parenting and Child Development recommended as a prerequisite. For safety reasons and number of interns placed, enrollment should not exceed 20 in this course.

This two-credit course prepares students to work with children in early education and child care settings. Areas of study include personal and professional preparation, child development from birth to age 12, techniques and procedures for working with young children, and history, trends and opportunities in this field. An internship makes up 50 percent of instructional time. Due to student participation internships at early childhood centers that meet NC Child Care General Statute 110-91 Section 8, students must be 16 years of age prior to October 1 to enroll in this course.

http://www.ncga.state.nc.us/EnactedLegislation/Statutes/HTML/BySection/Chapter_110/GS_110-91.html

FE125X0C ★ HONORS EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION II
Credit: 2 units Grades 11, 12
Prerequisite: Early Childhood Education I - Students must be 16 prior to October 1. For safety reasons and number of interns placed, enrollment should not exceed 20 in this course.

This two-credit course provides advanced experiences in working with children from infancy to age 12 in early education and child care settings. Areas of study include program planning and management, developmentally appropriate practice, procedures and strategies for working with special groups of children, career development and professionalism. An internship makes up 50 percent of instructional time. Due to student participation internships at early childhood centers that meet NC Child Care General Statute 110-91 Section 8, students must be 16 years of age prior to October 1 to enroll in this course.

http://www.ncga.state.nc.us/EnactedLegislation/Statutes/HTML/BySection/Chapter_110/GS_110-91.html

FN412X0A ★ FOODS AND NUTRITION I
Credit: 1 unit Grades 9, 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite: FC11 Principles of Family and Human Services recommended

This course examines the nutritional needs of the individual. Students learn fundamentals of food production, kitchen and meal management, food groups and their preparation, and time and resource management. English language arts, mathematics, science, and social studies are reinforced.

Note: For Safety and equipment purposes, enrollment is not to exceed 20.

FN422X0A ★ FOODS AND NUTRITION II
Credit: 1 unit Grades 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite: FN41 Foods and Nutrition I OR FH21 Culinary Arts and Hospitality I

Note: For Safety and equipment purposes, enrollment is not to exceed 20.

In this course, students experience the cross-section of nutrition science and food preparation while building skills for an expanding range of career opportunities. Emphasis is placed on health and social responsibility while improving the way people eat. Students come to understand food protection, nutrients, lifespan nutrition, sports nutrition, medical nutrition therapy, American and global foodways, and entrepreneurship. English language arts, social studies, mathematics, and science are reinforced.
FN425X0A * HONORS FOODS AND NUTRITION II
Credit: 1 unit  Grades 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite: FN41 Foods and Nutrition I OR FH21 Culinary Arts and Hospitality I

Note: For Safety and equipment purposes, enrollment is not to exceed 20.

In this course, students experience the cross-section of nutrition science and food preparation while building skills for an expanding range of career opportunities. Emphasis is placed on health and social responsibility while improving the way people eat. Students come to understand food protection, nutrients, lifespan nutrition, sports nutrition, medical nutrition therapy, American and global foodways, and entrepreneurship. English language arts, social studies, mathematics, and science are reinforced.

FN432X0A * FOODS SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
Prerequisite: FN41 Foods and Nutrition I or FH21 Culinary Arts and Hospitality I and Environmental Science or Physical Science or Biology or Chemistry

This course explores the food industry from the farm to the table using skills in food science, technology, engineering, and mathematics. Government regulations, emerging trends, biotechnology, and technological career opportunities from scientists to technicians will be presented. The student examines production, processing, preparation, preservation, and packaging principles along the farm to table continuum. The student begins to understand how food technology affects the food that he/she eats. English language arts, science, and social studies are reinforced.

FI512X0A * INTERIOR DESIGN I (NHHS)
Credit 1 unit  Grades 9, 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite FC11 Principles of Family and Human Services recommended

Note: For safety and equipment purposes, enrollment is not to exceed 25.

This course engages students in exploring various interior design professions, while building the content knowledge and technical skills necessary to provide a foundational knowledge of the design industry. Emphasis is placed on the interior design process; human, environmental and behavioral factors; color theory, elements and principles of design; hand sketching/digital design techniques, space planning, selection of products and materials for residential interiors; client relationship building and design communication techniques. English/language arts, mathematics, science, art, and technology are reinforced.

FE602X0A * PARENTING AND CHILD DEVELOPMENT
Credit 1 unit  Grades 9, 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite None

Note: For safety and equipment purposes, enrollment is not to exceed 25.

This course introduces students to responsible nurturing and basic applications of child development theory with children from infancy through age six. Areas of study include parenthood decisions, child care issues, prenatal development and care, and development and care of infants, toddlers, and children three through six. Emphasis is on responsibilities of parents, readiness for parenting, and the influence parents have on children while providing care and guidance. Art, English language Arts, and science are reinforced.

FC112X0A * PRINCIPLES OF FAMILY AND HUMAN SERVICES
Credit 1 unit  Grades 9, 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite None

Note: For safety and equipment purposes, enrollment is not to exceed 25.

Students learn life literacy skills and individual, family, and community systems in the context of the human services field. Emphasis is placed on human development, professional skills, diversity, analyzing community issues, and life management. Activities engage students in exploring various helping professions, while building essential life skills they can apply in their own lives to achieve optimal wellbeing. English/language arts, socials studies, mathematics, science, technology, and interpersonal relationships are reinforced.
FH712X0A  PROSTART I
Credit 1 unit Grades 9, 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite None

**Note:** For safety and equipment purposes, enrollment is not to exceed 20.

This course allows students to survey culinary techniques and restaurant management skills. Students learn about the industry, food and kitchen safety, kitchen and management foundations, front-of-house operations, and basic food preparation including salads, sandwiches, baked goods, and stocks, sauces and soups. Students also learn communication skills, professional expectations, and how to build a food service career. Students should complete 200 hours of the required 400-hour, one-credit internship, which will lead to the National ProStart Certificate of Achievement. English, language arts, and mathematics are reinforced.

FH722X0A  PROSTART II
Credit 1 unit Grades 9, 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite None

**Note:** For safety and equipment purposes, enrollment is not to exceed 20.

This course allows students to survey culinary techniques and restaurant management skills. Students learn restaurant marketing, menu management, controlling foodservice costs, human resources, and food products and preparation, including breakfast foods; fruits, vegetables, and starches; meat, poultry, and seafood; and baked goods and desserts. Students also learn about sustainability, nutrition, and the role of foodservice operations in these initiatives. Students should complete 200 hours of the required 400-hour, one-credit internship, which will lead to the National ProStart Certificate of Achievement. Apprenticeship is available for this course. English, language arts, and mathematics are reinforced.

CS972X0A  CTE INTERNSHIP
Credit 1 unit Grades 11, 12
Prerequisite Students must have completed a level II course in a CTE Cluster. See CTE Facilitator for more information.

A CTE Internship allows for additional development of career and technical competencies within a general career field. Internships allow students to observe and participate in daily operations, develop direct contact with job personnel, ask questions about particular careers, and perform certain job tasks. This activity is exploratory and allows the student to get hands-on experience in a number of related activities. The teacher, student, and the business community jointly plan the organization, implementation, and evaluation of an internship, regardless of whether it is an unpaid or paid internship.

### HEALTH SCIENCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CERTIFICATIONS AND CREDENTIALING</th>
<th>CAREER AND TECHNICAL STUDENT ORGANIZATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Health Science Education courses provide students opportunities to obtain industry certifications. Students may prepare to earn certifications in Nurse Aide I and Pharmacy Technician.</td>
<td>HOSA is organized on local, state, and national levels. Health Science teachers, advisors, and advisory councils guide local chapters. State advisors and committee members coordinate chapter activities for the national organization. HOSA provides a unique program of leadership development, motivation, and recognition. For more information visit: State HOSA website <a href="http://www.nchosa.org">www.nchosa.org</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HU102X0A  HEALTH TEAM RELATIONS
Credit 1 unit Grades 9, 10, 11
Prerequisite: None

This course is designed to assist potential health care workers in their role and function as health team members. Topics include terminology, the history of health care, health care agencies, ethics, legal responsibilities, health careers, holistic health, health care trends, cultural awareness, communication, medical math, leadership, and career decision making. English language arts are reinforced.
HB112X0A  ★ BIOMEDICAL TECHNOLOGY I (LHS)
Credit 1 unit Grades 9, 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite None

This course challenges students to investigate current medical and health care practices using technology and advances in health care research. Topics include ethics, forensic medicine, infectious diseases, organ transplants, cell biology and cancer, and biomedical research. English language arts and science are reinforced.

HB122X0A  ★ BIOMEDICAL TECHNOLOGY II (LHS)
Credit 1 unit Grades 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite Biomedical Technology I and Biology

This course focuses on genetics, neurobiology, sleep disorder and biological rhythms, bioethics, the evolution of medicine, and use of technology to study cellular and molecular biology. The curriculum was developed by the National Institutes of Health (NIH). Students will learn about careers in biotechnology within the context of the course content. Projects, teamwork, and demonstrations serve as instructional strategies that reinforce the curriculum content. English language arts and science are reinforced.

HU402X0A  ★ HEALTH SCIENCE I
Credit 1 unit Grades 10, 11
Prerequisite None

This course focuses on human anatomy, physiology and human body diseases and disorders, and biomedical therapies. Students will learn about health care careers within the context of human body systems. Projects, teamwork, and demonstrations serve as instructional strategies that reinforce the curriculum content. English language Arts and Science are reinforced in this course.

HU422X0A  ★ HEALTH SCIENCE II
Credit 1 unit Grades 11 and 12
Prerequisite Health Science I

Note: This course has a maximum enrollment of 20.

This course is designed to help students expand their understanding of financing and trends of healthcare agencies, fundamentals of wellness, legal and ethical issues, concepts of teamwork, and effective communication. Students will learn health care skills, including current CPR and first aid training for healthcare professionals. English language arts and science are reinforced in this course.

HU425X0A  ★ HONORS HEALTH SCIENCE II
Credit 1 unit Grades 11 and 12
Prerequisite Health Science I

Note: This course has a maximum enrollment of 20.

The Honors Health Science II course is designed for students who are motivated, organized and independent learners, capable of moving through material at a more rapid pace and at a more in-depth cognitive level. This course is designed to help students expand their understanding of financing and trends of healthcare agencies, fundamentals of wellness, legal and ethical issues, concepts of teamwork, and effective communication. Students will learn health care skills, including current CPR and first aid training for healthcare professionals. English language arts and science are reinforced in this course.
HN435X0C ♣ HONORS NURSING FUNDAMENTALS
Credit 2 units Grade 12
Prerequisite Health Science II

Note: This course has a maximum enrollment of 10 students.

This course is designed for students interested in medical careers where personal care and basic nursing skills are used. This course is an enhanced adaptation of the North Carolina Division of Health Service Regulation (DHSR) Nurse Aide I (NAI) curriculum and helps prepare students for the National Nurse Aide Assessment (NNAAP). Students who pass the NNAAP become listed on the NC NAI Registry. English language arts, mathematics, and science are reinforced.

*Enrollment is limited per North Carolina Board of Nursing (BON) Administrative Rule 21 NCAC 36.038(i), which requires the ratio of teacher to nurse aide students be 1:10 or less during lab instruction, demonstration, skills practice, and while in the clinical area.

MARKETING EDUCATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CERTIFICATIONS AND CREDENTIALING</th>
<th>CAREER AND TECHNICAL STUDENT ORGANIZATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Marketing and Entrepreneurship Education courses provide students multiple opportunities to obtain industry certifications.</td>
<td>DECA prepares emerging leaders and entrepreneurs for careers in marketing, finance, hospitality, and management. It provides students with leadership opportunities at the local, state, and national levels. Members may seek elected office or serve in positions of committee leadership. Students gain valuable hands-on, authentic leadership skills by being active in the student-led student organization. For more information visit: State DECA website <a href="http://www.ncdeca.org">www.ncdeca.org</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ME112X0A ♣ ENTREPRENEURSHIP I
Credit 1 unit Grades 11, 12
Prerequisite Marketing or Personal Finance or Principles of Business and Finance

In this course, students evaluate the concepts of going into business for themselves and working for or operating a small business. Emphasis is on the exploration of feasible ideas of products/services, research procedures, business financing, marketing strategies, and access to resources for starting a small business. Students develop components of a business plan and evaluate startup requirements. English language arts and social studies are reinforced.

MH422X0A ♣ HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM
Credit 1 unit Grades 11, 12
Prerequisite Marketing or Principles of Business and Finance or Sports and Entertainment Marketing I

In this course, students acquire understanding of the economic impact and marketing strategies for hospitality and tourism destinations. Emphasis is on destination complexity, customer relations, economics, legal and ethical responsibilities, safety and security, and tourism promotion. English, language arts, mathematics, social studies and technology are reinforced.

MM512X0A ♣ MARKETING
Credit 1 unit Grades 9, 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite None

In this course, students develop an understanding of the processes involved from the creation to the consumption of products/services. Students develop an understanding and skills in the areas of distribution, marketing-information management, market planning, pricing, product/service management, promotion, and selling. Students develop an understanding of marketing functions applications and impact on business operations. Mathematics and Social Studies reinforced.
MM515X0A ★ HONORS MARKETING
Credit  1 unit Grades 9, 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite  None

In this course, students develop an understanding of the processes involved from the creation to the consumption of products/services. Students develop an understanding and skills in the areas of distribution, marketing-information management, market planning, pricing, product/service management, promotion, and selling. Students develop an understanding of marketing functions applications and impact on business operations. Mathematics and Social Studies reinforced.

MH312X0A ★ SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT MARKETING I
Credit  1 unit Grades 11, 12
Prerequisite  None

In this course, students are introduced to the industry of sports, entertainment, and event marketing. Students acquire transferable knowledge and skills among related industries for planning sports, entertainment, and event marketing. Topics included are branding, licensing, and naming rights; business foundations; concessions and on-site merchandising; economic foundations; human relations; and safety and security. Mathematics and Social Studies are reinforced.

MH322X0A ★ SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT MARKETING II
Credit  1 unit Grades 11, 12
Prerequisite  Sports and Entertainment Marketing I

In this course, students acquire an understanding of selling, promotion, and marketing planning of sports, entertainment, and event marketing. Emphasis is on business management, career development, client relations, contracts, ethics, event management, facilities management, legal issues, and sponsorships. English/language arts, mathematics and social studies are reinforced.

CS972X0A ★ CTE INTERNSHIP
Credit  1 unit Grades 11, 12
Prerequisite  Students must have completed a level II course in a CTE Cluster. See CTE Facilitator for more information.

A CTE Internship allows for additional development of career and technical competencies within a general career field. Internships allow students to observe and participate in daily operations, develop direct contact with job personnel, ask questions about particular careers, and perform certain job tasks. This activity is exploratory and allows the student to get hands-on experience in a number of related activities. The teacher, student, and the business community jointly plan the organization, implementation, and evaluation of an internship, regardless of whether it is an unpaid or paid internship.
North Carolina Technology Student Association (NC TSA) is an essential element of the state’s Technology Education Program. This student organization provides the opportunity for students to engage in activities directly reflecting the curriculum. Along with learning collaboration and leadership skills, students can engage in student-centered, complex tasks that are authentic and developed over an extended period. Beyond the powerful influence of the activities, participation in the NC-TSA helps transform one's program by affording both the teacher and his or her students the opportunity to learn from others by attending regional, state, and national conferences. For more information visit: North Carolina TSA Site: [http://www.nctsa.org](http://www.nctsa.org)

**TS312X0A • GAME ART AND DESIGN**

*Credit*: 1 unit  
*Grades*: 10, 11, 12  
*Prerequisite*: Scientific and Technical Visualization I

**Note**: For safety and equipment reasons, maximum enrollment is not to exceed 20.

This course introduces students to techniques used in the electronic game industry. Students will focus on the principles used in game design including mathematical and virtual modeling. Emphasis is placed on areas related to art, history, ethics, plot development, storyboarding, programming, 2D visual theory, and interactive play technologies. Students develop physical and virtual games using hands-on experiences and a variety of software. Art, English language Arts, mathematics and science are reinforced.

**TS322X0A • ADVANCED GAME ART AND DESIGN**

*Credit*: 1 unit  
*Grades*: 10, 11, 12  
*Prerequisite*: Game Art and Design

**Note**: For safety and equipment reasons, maximum enrollment is not to exceed 20.

This course is a continuation in the study of game design and interactivity. Emphasis is placed on visual design, evaluating, scripting and networking protocols, and legal issues as well as 3D visual theory. Students compile a game portfolio. Advanced topics include the use of audio and visual effects, rendering, modeling, and animation techniques. Students work in collaborative teams to develop a final 3D game project. Art, English language Arts, mathematics and science aligned with the Common Core Standards are reinforced.

**TE112X0A • TECHNOLOGY ENGINEERING AND DESIGN**

*Credit*: 1 unit  
*Grade*: 9, 10, 11  
*Prerequisite*: None

**Note**: Due to potentially hazardous processes and equipment, maximum enrollment is not to exceed 20.

This course focuses on the nature and core concepts of technology, engineering, and design. Through engaging activities and hands-on project-based activities, students are introduced to the following concepts: elements and principles of design, basic engineering, problem solving, and teaming. Students apply research and development skills and produce physical and virtual models. Activities are structured to integrate physical and social sciences, mathematics, English/Language Arts, and art.

**TE122X0A • TECHNOLOGICAL DESIGN**

*Credit*: 1 unit  
*Grades*: 10, 11  
*Prerequisite*: Technology Engineering and Design

**Note**: For safety and equipment reasons, maximum enrollment is not to exceed 20.

This course continues to apply the skills, concepts, and principles of design. The design fields of graphics, industrial design, and architecture receive major emphasis. Engineering content and professional practices are presented through practical application. Working in design teams, students apply technology, science, and mathematics concepts and skills to solve engineering and design problems. Students research, develop, test, and analyze engineering designs using criteria such as design effectiveness, public safety, human factors, and ethics. Art, English, Language Arts, Mathematics and Science are required.
TE132X0A  ENGINEERING DESIGN
Credit  1 unit  Grades 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite  Technology Engineering and Design

Note:  For safety and equipment reasons, maximum enrollment is not to exceed 20.

This course continues to apply the skills, concepts, and principles of engineering. Students explore various technological systems and engineering processes in related career fields. Topics include investigating technological system, design optimization, and problem solving. Students utilize CAD and physical and virtual modeling concepts to construct, test, collect, and report data. Art, English/Language Arts, Mathematics and Science aligned with the Common Core Standards are reinforced.

TP25  PLTW AEROSPACE ENGINEERING
Credit  1 unit  Grades 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite  Pathway to Engineering (PTE) Foundation

Note:  For safety and equipment reasons, maximum enrollment is not to exceed 20.

In this specialization Project Lead the Way (PLTW) Pathway to Engineering (PTE) course, students design problems related to aerospace information systems, astronautics, rocketry, propulsion, the physics of space science, space life sciences, the biology of space science, principles of aeronautics, structures and materials, and systems engineering. Using 3-D design software, students work in teams utilizing hands-on activities, projects, and problems and are exposed to various situations encountered by aerospace engineers. Art, English language arts, mathematics, and science are reinforced.

TP23X0A  PLTW CIVIL ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE (LHS)
Credit  1 unit  Grades 9, 10
Prerequisite  Pathway to Engineering (PTE) Foundation

In the specialization Project Lead the Way (PLTW) Pathway to Engineering (PTE) course, propels students’ learning in the fundamentals of atmospheric and space flight. As they explore the physics of flight, students bring the concepts to life by designing an airfoil, propulsion system, and rockets. They learn basic orbital mechanics using industry-standard software. They also explore robot systems through projects such as remotely operated vehicles. Art, English language arts, mathematics, and science are reinforced.

TP117X0A  PLTW INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING DESIGN (LHS)
Credit  1 unit  Grades 9, 10
Prerequisite  None

In this foundation Project Lead the Way (PLTW) Pathway to Engineering (PTE) course, students are exposed to the design process, research and analysis, teamwork, communication methods, global and human impacts, engineering standards, and technical documentation. Students use 3D solid modeling design software to help them design solutions to solve proposed problems and learn how to document their work and communicate solutions to peers and members of the professional community. Art, English language arts, mathematics and science are reinforced.

TP127X0A  PLTW PRINCIPLES OF ENGINEERING (LHS)
Credit  1 unit  Grades 10,11, 12
Prerequisite  None

In this foundation Project Lead the Way (PLTW) Pathway to Engineering (PTE) course, students survey engineering and are exposed to major concepts they will encounter in a postsecondary engineering course of study. Students employ engineering and scientific concepts in the solution of engineering design problems. They develop problem-solving skills and apply their knowledge of research and design to create solutions to various challenges, documenting their work and communicating solutions to peers and members of the professional community. Art, English language arts, mathematics and science are reinforced.
SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL VISUALIZATION I (AHS)

Credit 1 unit Grades 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite None

Note: For safety and equipment reasons, maximum enrollment is not to exceed 20.

Students are introduced to the use of complex graphic tools. Emphasis is placed on the principles, concepts, and use of complex graphic and visualization tools as applied to the study of science and technology. Students use complex 2D graphics, animation, editing, and image analysis tools to better understand, illustrate, explain, and present technical, mathematical, and/or scientific concepts and principles. Emphasis is placed on the use of computer-enhanced images to generate both conceptual and data-driven models, data-driven charts and animations. Science, math, and visual design concepts are reinforced throughout the course. Activities are structured to integrate physical and social sciences, mathematics, English language arts, and art.

HONORS SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL VISUALIZATION II (AHS)

Credit 1 unit Grades 11, 12
Prerequisite Scientific and Technical Visualization I

Note: For safety and equipment reasons, maximum enrollment is not to exceed 20.

The Honors Scientific and Technical Visualization course is designed for students who are motivated, organized and independent learners, capable of moving through material at a more rapid pace and at a more in-depth cognitive level. Students will be required to design and maintain an electronic portfolio of their quality work as a demonstration of 21st century skills. This course provides students with advanced skills in the use of complex visualization tools for the study of science, technology, or mathematical concepts. Students design and develop increasingly complex data and concept-driven visualization models. Students use complex 2D and 3D graphics, animation, editing, and image analysis tools to better understand, illustrate, and explain concepts. Students present technical, mathematical, and/or scientific concepts and principles. Activities are structured to integrate physical and social sciences, mathematics, English/Language Arts, and Art.

TRADES AND INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

CERTIFICATIONS AND CREDENTIALING

Numerous industries offer national credentialing, certification, documentation, and registry services to accredit high school Trade and Industrial Education programs. Each has rigid inspection, testing, and acceptance criteria and maintains a national registry that provides portable credentials.
North Carolina also requires certain trades, crafts, and technicians to be licensed. Licensure usually requires meeting age, education, experience, and examination criteria. Most Trade and Industrial Education programs provide the skills and knowledge appropriate to acquire credentialing.

CAREER AND TECHNICAL STUDENT ORGANIZATION

SkillsUSA is the premier student leadership organization in the country with over 300,000 members nationwide. North Carolina is proud to be a strong component of the national organization and is one of the original states chartered in 1965 when the organization was started as VICA. The activities include professional and leadership development conferences, competitions that measure both technical and employability skills, and opportunities for scholarships, employment, and networking. North Carolina site: http://www.skillsusanc.org

ADOBE VISUAL DESIGN

Credit 1 unit Grades 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite None

This course is a project-based course that develops ICT, career, and communication skills in print and graphic design using Adobe tools. This course is aligned to Adobe Photoshop, InDesign, and Illustrator certification. English language arts are reinforced.
II322X0A  * ADOBE DIGITAL DESIGN
Credit              1 Unit    Grades 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite    Adobe Visual Design

This course is a project-based course that develops ICT, career, and communication skills in Web design using Adobe tools. This course is aligned to Adobe Dreamweaver certification. English language arts are reinforced.

II332X0A  * ADOBE VIDEO DESIGN
Credit              1 Unit    Grades 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite    Adobe Visual Design

This course is a project-based video course that develops career and communication skills in video production using Adobe tools. This course is aligned to Adobe Premiere certification. English language arts are reinforced.

IT112X0A  * AUTOMOTIVE SERVICES FUNDAMENTALS
Credit  1 unit   Grades 9,10, 11
Prerequisite: None

Note: This course is taught at NHHS but is available to other high school students. Due to potentially hazardous processes and equipment, maximum enrollment is not to exceed 20.

This course introduces automotive safety, basic automotive terminology, system and components identification, knowledge and introductory skills in hand tools, shop equipment, basic servicing, and use of service information. Also careers and various job opportunities in the automotive repair industry will be discussed. As part of the NATEF accreditation, topics are aligned to the Maintenance and Light Repair (MLR) requirements. English/Language Arts are reinforced.

IT116X0A  * AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE I
Credit  1 unit   Grades 10, 11
Prerequisite    Automotive Service Fundamentals

Note: Due to potentially hazardous processes and equipment, maximum enrollment is not to exceed 20.

This course develops automotive knowledge and skills in performing scheduled automotive maintenance, servicing and basic testing of brakes, electrical systems, drive train, engine HVAC and steering and suspension systems, emphasizing hands-on experience. As part of the NATEF accreditation, topics are aligned to the Maintenance and Light Repair (MLR) requirements. English/ Language arts and mathematics are reinforced.

IT172X0A  * AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE II
Credit  1 unit   Grades 11, 12
Prerequisite    Automotive Service I

Note: Due to potentially hazardous processes and equipment, maximum enrollment is not to exceed 20.

This course builds on the knowledge and skills introduced in Automotive Service I and develops advanced knowledge and skills in vehicle system repair and/or replacement of components in the brakes, electrical systems, drivetrain, engine, HVAC and steering and suspension systems, emphasizing hands-on experience. As part of the NATEF accreditation, topics are aligned to the Maintenance and Light Repair (MLR) requirements. English/Language Arts are reinforced.

IT182X0A  * AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE III
Credit  1 unit   Grades 11, 12
Prerequisite    Automotive Service

Note: Due to potentially hazardous processes and equipment, maximum enrollment is not to exceed 20.

This course builds on the knowledge and skills introduced in Automotive Service I & II. Building advanced automotive skills and knowledge in vehicle servicing, testing, repair, and diagnosis of brakes, electrical systems, and drivetrain, engine, HVAC and steering & suspension systems, while emphasizing hands-on experiences. As part of the NATEF accreditation, topics are aligned to the Maintenance and Light Repair (MLR ) requirements. English/Language Arts and Mathematics are reinforced.
IC002X0A ✴ CORE AND SUSTAINABLE CONSTRUCTION
Credit 1 Unit Grades 9, 10, 11
Prerequisite None

Note: Due to potentially hazardous processes and equipment, maximum enrollment is not to exceed 20.

This course covers the National Center for Construction Education and Research (NCCER) Core certification modules required for all of the NCCER curriculum-area programs, and an additional Green module. The course content includes: basic safety, introduction to construction math, introduction to hand tools, introduction to power tools, introduction to blueprints, material handling, basic communication skills, and basic employability skills, and “Your Role in the Green Environment”. The additional Green module has been added to provide students with instruction in the green environment, green construction practices, and green building rating systems. Also it will help students better understand their personal impacts on the environment and make them more aware of how to reduce their carbon footprint. English/Language Arts and Mathematics are reinforced.

YIC212X0A ✴ CARPENTRY I
Credit 1 unit Grades 10, 11
Prerequisite Core and Sustainable Construction

Note: Due to potentially hazardous processes and equipment, maximum enrollment is not to exceed 20.

This course covers basic carpentry terminology and develops technical aspects of carpentry with emphasis on development of introductory skills to include orientation to the trade, building materials, fasteners, and adhesives, hand and power Tools, reading plans and elevations, introduction to concrete, reinforcing materials, and forms, floor system construction procedures, wall and ceiling framing procedures, and basic stair layout.. English/Language Arts and Mathematics are reinforced.

IC222X0A ✴ CARPENTRY II
Credit 1 unit Grades 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite Carpentry I

Note: Due to potentially hazardous processes and equipment, maximum enrollment is not to exceed 20.

This course builds on skills mastered in Carpentry I and provides an emphasis on roof framing procedures, roofing applications, thermal and moisture protection, windows and exterior doors installation, exterior finishing, and the introduction to weatherization module. English language arts and mathematics are reinforced.

IC232X0A ✴ CARPENTRY III
Credit 1 units Grades 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite Carpentry II

Note: Due to potentially hazardous processes and equipment, maximum enrollment is not to exceed 20.

This course builds on skills mastered in Carpentry II and develops advanced technical aspects of carpentry with the emphasis on commercial drawing, cold-formed steel framing construction methods, drywall installations, drywall finishing procedures, doors and door hardware installation, and windows, door, floor and ceiling trim procedures. English language arts and mathematics are reinforced.

IC612X0A ✴ DRAFTING I
Credit 1 unit Grades 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite None

This course introduces students to the use of simple and complex graphic tools used to communicate and understand ideas and concepts found in the areas of architecture, manufacturing, engineering, science, and mathematics, sketching, and computer assisted design (CAD) skills and techniques. English language arts, mathematics, and science are reinforced.
IC615X0A ★ HONORS DRAFTING I
Credit 1 unit Grades 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite NC Math 2

The honors course is offered at an accelerated pace. This course introduces students to the use of simple and complex graphic tools used to communicate and understand ideas and concepts found in the areas of architecture, manufacturing, engineering, science, and mathematics, sketching, and computer assisted design (CAD) skills and techniques. English language arts, mathematics, and science are reinforced.

IC622X0A ★ DRAFTING II - ARCHITECTURAL
Credit 1 unit Grades 11, 12
Prerequisite Drafting I

This course focuses on the principles, concepts of architectural design, and use of Building Information Modeling (BIM), used in the field of architecture. An emphasis is placed on the use of 3D CAD tools in the design and execution of floor plans, foundations plans, wall sections, and elevation drawings. An understanding of 3D CAD concepts and terms, and the use of 3D CAD software such as REVIT, are essential to this course, and the required method of producing finished drawings. English language arts, mathematics, and science are reinforced.

IC625X0A ★ HONORS DRAFTING II - ARCHITECTURAL
Credit 1 unit Grades 11, 12
Prerequisite Drafting I

This accelerated course utilizes complex graphic tools to reinforce principles and concepts used in the field of Architecture, structural systems and construction technologies. This course focuses on the principles, concepts of architectural design, and use of Building Information Modeling (BIM), used in the field of architecture. An emphasis is placed on the use of 3D CAD tools in the design and execution of floor plans, foundations plans, wall sections, and elevation drawings. An understanding of 3D CAD concepts and terms, and the use of 3D CAD software such as REVIT, are essential to this course, and the required method of producing finished drawings. English language arts, mathematics, and science are reinforced.

IV222X0A ★ DRAFTING II - ENGINEERING
Credit 1 unit Grades 11, 12
Prerequisite Drafting I

This course teaches the development of knowledge and advanced skills in Engineering Drafting and Design. An understanding of 3D CAD concepts and terms, and the use of 3D CAD software such as INVENTOR or SolidWorks, are essential to this course and the required method of producing finished drawings. Topics include cover advanced levels of Engineering Drafting and Design, Career Opportunities, Problem Solving, Manufacturing Processes, Parametric-Solid Modeling, Dimensioning and Tolerancing, Working Drawings, and 3D modeling. English language arts and mathematics are reinforced.

IV225X0A ★ HONORS DRAFTING II - ENGINEERING
Credit 1 unit Grades 11, 12
Prerequisite Drafting I

The Honors course is designed for students who are motivated, organized and independent learners, capable of moving through material at a more rapid pace and at a more in-depth cognitive level. Students will be required to design and maintain an electronic portfolio of their quality work as a demonstration of 21st century skills. This course teaches the development of knowledge and advanced skills in Engineering Drafting and Design. An understanding of 3D CAD concepts and terms, and the use of 3D CAD software such as INVENTOR or SolidWorks, are essential to this course and the required method of producing finished drawings. Topics include cover advanced levels of Engineering Drafting and Design, Career Opportunities, Problem Solving, Manufacturing Processes, Parametric-Solid Modeling, Dimensioning and Tolerancing, Working Drawings, and 3D modeling. English language arts and mathematics are reinforced.
**IP212X0A ★ EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY I**
**Credit**: 1 unit  **Grades**: 10, 11  
**Prerequisite**: English II

This course is aligned to the EMT Basic certification available from the North Carolina Office of Emergency Medical Services and is part I of a two course sequence required to meet the mandatory hours of training. The course includes skills in each area, using resources from the community to help deliver instruction to the students. English language arts are reinforced.

**IP222X0A ★ EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY II**
**Credit**: 1 unit  **Grades**: 11, 12  
**Prerequisite**: Emergency Medical Technology I and English III

This course is aligned to the EMT Basic certification available from the North Carolina Office of Emergency Medical Services and is part II of a two course sequence required to meet the mandatory hours of training. The course includes skills in each area, using resources from the community to help deliver instruction to the students. English language arts are reinforced.

**IA112X0A ★ GRAPHIC DESIGN I (formerly known as Introduction to Graphic Communications)(NHHS)**
**Credit**: 1 unit  **Grades**: 10, 11  
**Prerequisite**: None

*Note:* For safety and equipment purposes, enrollment is not to exceed 25.

This course provides students an overall understanding of the printing industry, its major operations, design fundamentals, essential measurements/math, and interpersonal skills needed for a career in the printing industry. The content is theory-based and requires students to learn production related issues, rather than to demonstrate performance. This course provides content about the overall graphic communication industry with reinforced background knowledge about safety in the workplace. Opportunities are provided to apply core essential standards and workplace readiness skills through authentic work simulated experiences. These work readiness skills will lead to entry level graphic design positions in digital file preparation, basic design skills, touch-up design finishes, image design, print layout and finishes. Work-based learning strategies appropriate for this course include job shadowing. Apprenticeship and cooperative education are not available for this course. SkillsUSA competitive events, community service, and leadership activities provide the opportunity to apply essential standards and workplace readiness skills through authentic experiences.

**IA122X0A ★ GRAPHIC DESIGN II (formerly Digital File Preparation)(NHHS)**
**Credit**: 1 unit  **Grade**: 11, 12  
**Prerequisite**: Graphic Design I

*Note:* For safety and equipment purposes, enrollment is not to exceed 25.

This course focuses on the digital aspects of designing and programming needed in the digital printing age. Knowledge needed in this area requires students to understand the basic concepts and procedures in each step of file preparation. Students learn about file-related issues and to demonstrate various skills in creating and exporting images and laying out a page in appropriate software. Presses are not required. English language arts, mathematics, and science aligned with the Common Core Essential Standards are reinforced. Work-based learning strategies appropriate for this course include apprenticeship, cooperative education, internship, and job shadowing. SkillsUSA competitive events, community service, and leadership activities provide the opportunity to apply essential standards and workplace readiness skills through authentic experiences.
ENGLISH

The North Carolina State Standards for English Language Arts are aligned with college and career ready (CCR) expectations. They include rigorous content and application of knowledge through higher order thinking skills, are internationally benchmarked, and are evidence and/or research-based. ELA North Carolina standards reflect a strong belief that fewer core standards allow a deeper focus on essential knowledge and skills, that clearer standards can be implemented with rigor and instructional creativity, and that higher standards help all students to learn deeper content knowledge and acquire meaningful authentic skills needed to achieve in a 21st century global society.

At the secondary level, the standards also define end-of-year expectations and a cumulative progression through grade bands 9-10 and 11-12/CCR to enable students to meet college and career readiness expectations no later than the end of high school. The expectations are organized into the strands of Reading, Writing, Speaking/Listening, and Language.

The Reading standards establish a staircase of increasing complexity in what students must be able to read and comprehend in order to meet the demands of college and career level texts. The Writing standards promote writing throughout the grade levels/bands by fostering the ability to write logical arguments based on substantive claims, sound reasoning, and relevant evidence.

The Speaking/Listening standards require that students be able to gain, evaluate, and present increasingly complex information, ideas, and evidence. The Language standards include vocabulary and convention standards that should not be taught, learned, and implemented in isolation but should be used and developed through reading, writing, and speaking/listening.

10212X0A ★ ENGLISH I
Credit 1 unit

Note: A North Carolina Final Exam is administered for this course.

The English I course provides a foundational study of literary genres (novels, short stories, poetry, drama, literary nonfiction).

10215X0A ★ HONORS ENGLISH I
Credit 1 unit

Note: A North Carolina Final Exam is administered for this course.

Honors English I provides opportunities for students to go beyond the English I requirements, exploring more widely and deeply, texts that are more complex. Honors English I requires students to work as self-directed and reflective learners, both independently and in groups as leaders and collaborators.

10222X0A ★ ENGLISH II
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisite 1 unit of English

Note: A North Carolina End-of-Course test is administered for this course.

English II introduces literary global perspectives focusing on literature from the Americas (Caribbean, Central, South, and North), Africa, Eastern Europe, Asia, Oceania, and the Middle East.
10225X0A ★ HONORS ENGLISH II
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisite 1 unit of English

Note: A North Carolina End-of-Course test is administered for this course.

Honors English II provides opportunities for students to go beyond the English II requirements, exploring more widely and deeply, texts that are more complex. Honors English II requires students to work as self-directed and reflective learners, both independently and in groups as leaders and collaborators.

10232X0A ★ ENGLISH III
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisites 2 units of English

Note: A North Carolina Final Exam is administered for this course.

English III is an in-depth study of American literature and nonfiction, especially foundational works and documents from the 17th century through the early 20th century.

10235X0A ★ HONORS ENGLISH III
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisites 2 units of English

Note: A North Carolina Final Exam is administered for this course.

Honors English III provides opportunities for students to go beyond the English III requirements, exploring more widely and deeply, texts that are more complex. Honors English III requires students to work as self-directed and reflective learners, both independently and in groups as leaders and collaborators.

1A007X0A ★ AP LANGUAGE AND COMPOSITION
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisites 3 units of English – Honors English I, II, and III is recommended

The AP English III: Language and Composition course is designed to help students become skilled readers of prose written in a variety of rhetorical contexts and to become skilled writers who compose for a variety of purposes. Both their writing and their reading should make students aware of the interactions among a writer's purposes, audience expectations, and subjects as well as the way generic conventions and the resources of language contribute to effectiveness in writing.

This course is intended to provide the equivalent in content and difficulty of a college-level introductory English course. In May, students may opt to take an AP examination to validate their academic experience and to receive college credit as determined by individual institutions of higher education. The AP English examination is designed, administered, and graded by the College Board.

Note: AP Language and Composition can be substituted in the place of English III or Honors English III. Students choosing to skip English III to directly enroll into AP Language will be required to complete a summer reading assignment due at the beginning of the school year.
ENGLISH IV

Credit  1 unit
Prerequisites  3 units of English

Note:  Completion of a Graduation Project is required for graduation.
A North Carolina Final Exam is administered for this course.

English IV completes the global perspective initiated in English II. Though its focus is on European (Western, Southern, Northern) literature, this course includes important U.S. documents and literature (texts influenced by European philosophy or action). New Hanover County Schools also requires the completion of a Graduation Project as part of English IV. In completing the Graduation Project, English IV students focus on argumentation by developing a position of advocacy through reading, writing, speaking, listening, using media/technology, planning, designing, and self-monitoring.

HONORS ENGLISH IV

Credit  1 unit
Prerequisites  3 units of English

Note:  Completion of a Graduation Project is required for graduation.
A North Carolina Final Exam is administered for this course.

Honors English IV provides opportunities for students to go beyond the English IV requirements, exploring more widely and deeply, texts that are more complex. Honors English IV requires students to work as self-directed and reflective learners, both independently and in groups as leaders and collaborators. New Hanover County Schools also requires the completion of a Graduation Project as part of Honors English IV. In completing the Graduation Project, Honors English IV students focus on argumentation by developing a position of advocacy through reading, writing, speaking, listening, using media/technology, planning, designing, and self-monitoring.

HONORS GRADUATION PROJECT

Credit  1 unit
Prerequisites  3 units of English

The Graduation Project is designed to engage students in self-directed learning, which promotes the transition from the school to the real world. The project requires students to synthesize prior learning, engage in dialogue with the community, and foster creativity leading to a deeper understanding of individual talents and abilities. Critical thinking, independent and cooperative learning, research skills, and written/oral communication skills are emphasized.

Note: Beginning with the 2015 – 2016 school year, all students will receive an honors course credit and course grade, separate from their English course grade, for the required Graduation Project. The Graduation Project will be taught, administered, and assessed in the selected English course (English IV, Honors English IV, or AP Literature), but students will now receive two separate credits and grades.

AP LITERATURE AND COMPOSITION

Credit  1 unit
Prerequisites  4 units of English - Honors English I, II, III, and IV is recommended

The AP English IV: Literature and Composition course is designed to engage students in the careful reading and critical analysis of imaginative literature. Through the close reading of selected texts, students can deepen their understanding of the ways writers use language to provide both meaning and pleasure for their readers. As they read, students should consider a work’s structure, style, and themes, as well as such smaller-scale elements as the use of figurative language, imagery, symbolism, and tone.

This course is intended to provide the equivalent in content and difficulty of a college-level introductory English course. In May, students may opt to take an AP examination to validate their academic experience and to receive college credit as determined by individual institutions of higher education. The AP English examination is designed, administered, and graded by the College Board.

Note: AP Literature and Composition can be substituted in the place of English IV or Honors English IV. Students choosing to skip English IV to directly enroll into AP Literature will be required to complete a summer reading assignment due at the beginning of the school year.
10252X0A ★ CREATIVE WRITING (AHS, NHHS, WECHS)
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisite English I

This course develops skills required in analyzing and creating imaginative prose, poetry, drama, and short stories utilizing observation, past experience, and sensory perception. Through the completion of varied writings, the student perfects the writing process from pre-writing to presentation.

10255X0A ★ HONORS CREATIVE WRITING I (AHS, NHHS)
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisite English I

Honors Creative Writing extends the instruction of on-level Creative Writing by demanding more challenging and varied reading assignments, as well as a film studies component and research of career opportunities (both writing and publication). However, the true distinction between the two courses lies in the level of complexity of the additional supplemental texts and of the sophistication (in structure, theme(s), figurative language, character development, and overall creativity/ingenuity) of the student produced work. Honors students should also exhibit a mastery of grammar and mechanics by the final draft.

10255X0A2 ★ HONORS CREATIVE WRITING II (AHS)
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisite Honors Creative Writing I

Honors Creative Writing II is an intermediate to advanced-level writing course for students who wish to have additional instructional opportunities and mentoring in a self-selected genre (i.e. fiction, songwriting, screenwriting, etc.). All coursework, including increasingly sophisticated reading and writing assignments, is intended to support successful completion of an extensive, student-proposed final project in the student’s genre of choice. Students will also research specific writing and publishing career opportunities, with particular focus on networking, self-promotion, and marketing.

10281X0E ★ SPECIAL INTEREST ENGLISH (Focus 9: Reading Comprehension and Grammar)
Credit 1 unit

Students in Focus 9 will learn the parts of speech and how they are used in sentences. Students will improve their writing at the sentence level, phrase level, and word level. Through reading and responding to high interest and relevant non-fiction, students will strengthen their reading skills by learning and applying reading strategies. This course is taken prior to English I.

10281X0F ★ SPECIAL INTEREST ENGLISH (Focus 10: Reading Comprehension and Grammar)
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisite English I

Students in Focus 10 learn skills to improve their writing at the sentence level, phrase level, and at the word level. Students will learn how to write a literary analysis essay, personal essay, and report. Having successfully learned sentence and paragraph construction through fundamental sentence diagramming, students will apply this knowledge to writing. This course is taken prior to English II.

10312X0A ★ JOURNALISM I (Yearbook)
Credit 1 unit

Note: Journalism I (fall) and Journalism I (spring) may be taken for one unit of credit or both courses may be taken for two units of credit.

Students compose and publish the yearbook. Dummy designs, layouts, picture schedules, proofreading, selling ads, and all other details involved in publishing the complete volume are the basis of study. This course may be repeated for credit.
HONORS JOURNALISM II (Honors Yearbook)
Credit  1 unit  Grades 11, 12

Note:  Honors Journalism II (fall) and Honors Journalism II (spring) may be taken for one unit of credit or both courses may be taken for two units of credit.

This junior and senior level course requires students to work independently and complete advanced assignments. This course requires students to assume leadership roles and exhibit managerial skills.

LIBRARY/MEDIA ASSISTANCE (Library Skills I)
Credit  1 unit
Prerequisite  Media Specialist’s approval

This is a semester elective course designed for students with library/media interests. Emphasis is given to the acquisition of organizational skills, problem solving, and utilization of all forms of media. Special emphasis is placed on the use of computers for media tasks, instructional software, and the use of the internet as a resource. Instruction will be both formal and informal. Students will demonstrate a working knowledge of all library/media skills taught.

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

10382XOA  * ESL I
Credit  1 unit  Grades 9, 10, 11, 12

This course is for intensive level students whose first language is a language other than English and who are in need of beginning English language skills in speaking, listening, reading, and writing. Areas of study include academic, content-integrated vocabulary development and language patterns used in context. Time is designated daily for cross-curricular resource support. This course may be repeated for credit.

10382XOB  * ESL II
Credit  1 unit  Grades 9, 10, 11, 12

This course is for supportive level students whose first language is a language other than English and who need to improve English language skills in speaking, listening, reading, and writing at an intermediate level. Areas of study include academic, content-integrated vocabulary development and language structures used in context. Time is designated daily for cross-curricular resource support. This course may be repeated for credit.

10382XOC  * ESL III
Credit  1 unit  Grades 9, 10, 11, 12

This course is for transitional level students whose first language is a language other than English and who need to refine their English language skills at an advanced level. Areas of study include developing academic oral communication, and building academic writing skills in contextual applications. Time is designated daily for cross-curricular resource support. This course may be repeated for credit.
HEALTHFUL LIVING EDUCATION

The purpose of New Hanover County Schools’ Healthful Living Education Program is to educate and involve students in a program promoting healthy lifestyles. Students apply skills that foster self-esteem, behavior management, and communication. The program focuses on the following topics to reduce incidences of high-risk behaviors:

- the nature of health, health risks, and health education
- stress management
- substance abuse
- nutrition and weight management
- self-protection
- relationships
- personal fitness
- recreational dance
- lifetime sports

60492XOA ★ HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION
Credit 1 unit
Note: This course is required for graduation.
Students graduating in and after 2015 must have Hands-Only CPR instruction.

This course is made up of two nine-week segments—nine weeks of health and nine-weeks of physical education. The health segment is comprised of building self-esteem, making responsible decisions, and relating these skills to key issues of a healthy lifestyle. The physical education component emphasizes flexibility, cardiovascular conditioning, and a variety of activities. Both segments are aligned with North Carolina’s High School Healthful Living Essential Standards and clarifying objectives.

96102X0BT ★ PHYSICAL EDUCATION ELECTIVE (Beginning Tennis – Fall) (EAL, NHHS)
Credit 1 unit

Tennis covers fundamental skills, rules, scoring, etiquette, strategy, court positioning, equipment selection, and game play. Special emphasis is placed on flexibility and cardiovascular training.

96102X0IT ★ PHYSICAL EDUCATION ELECTIVE (Intermediate Tennis – Spring Only) (NHHS)
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisite Beginning Tennis

This course is designed for students wanting to improve their fundamental skills, learn more about singles and doubles game play, and practice tournament sportsmanship in actual game situations. Special emphasis is placed on lifetime fitness. This course may be repeated for credit.

96102X0PF ★ PHYSICAL EDUCATION ELECTIVE (Personal Fitness) (AHS)
Credit 1 unit

Personal fitness addresses a variety of topics related to health and physical fitness. Students learn how to assess their own health and fitness level. Based on that knowledge they are able to design their own personal fitness program using a wide range of fitness and wellness activities. This course may be repeated for credit.

96102X0TS ★ PHYSICAL EDUCATION ELECTIVE (Team Sports) (AHS, EAL, NHHS)
Credit 1 unit

Students learn the history, basic skills, and rules associated with many traditional sports such as basketball, soccer, softball, volleyball, and non-traditional sports such as cricket, team handball, floor hockey, lacrosse, and ultimate Frisbee. Special emphasis is placed on lifetime fitness. This course may be repeated for credit.

96102X0BC ★ PHYSICAL EDUCATION ELECTIVE (Body Conditioning and Weight Training)
Credit 1 unit

Body conditioning and weight training is designed for students who are seriously interested in strenuous physical activity. The primary focus of this course is weight training. Cardiovascular fitness and flexibility exercises are also incorporated. This course may be repeated for credit.
The Theory of Knowledge (SL) course is about critical thinking and inquiring into the process of knowing, rather than about learning a specific body of knowledge. It plays a special role in the Diploma Programme by providing an opportunity for students to reflect on the nature of knowledge, to make connections between areas of knowledge and to become aware of their own perspectives and those of the various groups whose knowledge they share.

The Language and Literature Higher Level (HL) course aims to develop skills of textual analysis and the understanding that texts, both literary and non-literary, can relate to culturally determined reading practices. The course also encourages students to question the meaning generated by language and texts. An understanding of the ways in which formal elements are used to create meaning in a text is combined with an exploration of how that meaning is affected by reading practices that are culturally defined and by the circumstances of production and reception. The study of literature in translation from other cultures is especially important because it contributes to a global perspective. Texts are chosen from a variety of sources, genres and media.

The French Standard Level (SL) syllabus approaches the learning of language through meaning. Through the study of the core (communication and media, global issues, and social relationships), and two added options (cultural diversity, customs and traditions, health, leisure, or science and technology), students build the necessary skills to reach the assessment objectives of the language B: French course through the expansion of their receptive, productive and interactive skills.

The French Higher Level (HL) syllabus takes the Standard Level topics to greater depth, and includes two works of literature beyond that of the SL course.

The Spanish Standard Level (SL) syllabus approaches the learning of language through meaning. Through the study of the core (communication and media, global issues, and social relationships), and two added options (cultural diversity, customs and traditions, health, leisure, or science and technology), students build the necessary skills to reach the assessment objectives of the language B: French course through the expansion of their receptive, productive and interactive skills.
**Spanish Higher Level (HL)**

*Credit* 1 unit  
*Prerequisite* Honors Spanish IV or teacher recommendation

**Note:** The HL curriculum takes Standard Level topics to greater depth, and includes two works of literature beyond that of the SL course.

The Spanish HL syllabus approaches the learning of language through meaning. Through the study of the core (communication and media, global issues, and social relationships), and two added options (cultural diversity, customs and traditions, health, leisure, or science and technology), students build the necessary skills to reach the assessment objectives of the language B: Spanish course through the expansion of their receptive, productive and interactive skills.

**Classical Language (Latin) Standard Level (SL)**

*Credit* 1 unit  
*Prerequisite* Honors Latin III

The classical language courses provide an opportunity for students to explore the languages, literatures and cultures of ancient Greece or Rome. The study of classical languages gives important insights into the cultures that produced them, and leads to a greater understanding of contemporary languages, literature and cultures. Fundamentally, the study of classical languages trains the mind, developing skills of critical thought, memory and close analysis, as well as an appreciation of the beauty and power of language.

**Classical Language (Latin) Higher Level (HL)**

*Credit* 1 unit  
*Prerequisite* Honors Latin IV or teacher recommendation

The classical language courses provide an opportunity for students to explore the languages, literatures and cultures of ancient Greece or Rome. The study of classical languages gives important insights into the cultures that produced them, and leads to a greater understanding of contemporary languages, literature and cultures. Fundamentally, the study of classical languages trains the mind, developing skills of critical thought, memory and close analysis, as well as an appreciation of the beauty and power of language. Higher level students will continue with their study beyond the depth of that experienced in standard level in addition to supplementary extracts presented on the external exam.

**Spanish Ab Initio (SL only)**

*Credit* 1 unit  
*Prerequisite* None

**Note:** This course option does not receive additional weighted credit.

The language ab initio course is designed to provide students with the necessary skills and intercultural understanding to enable them to communicate successfully in an environment where the language studied is spoken. This process encourages the learner to go beyond the confines of the classroom, expanding an awareness of the world and fostering respect for cultural diversity. The language ab initio course develops students’ linguistic abilities through the development of receptive, productive and interactive skills by providing opportunities to respond and interact appropriately in a defined range of everyday situations.

**History Standard Level (SL) 20th Century Topics**

*Credit* 1 unit  
*Prerequisite* World History, Civics and Economics

The 20th Century Topics course aims to promote an understanding of history as a discipline, including the nature and diversity of sources, methods and interpretations. Such post-World War II topics as peacekeeping in international relations, the Arab-Israeli conflict, Communism, the Cold War, and democratic states are studied. Students are further expected to understand historical developments at national, regional and international levels and learn about their own historical identity through the study of the historical experiences of different cultures.
**4I098X0D  History Higher Level (HL): History of the Americas**

**Credit** 1 unit  
**Prerequisite** 20th Century World Topics (4I088X0)

The History of the Americas course aims to promote an understanding of history as a discipline, including the nature and diversity of sources, methods and interpretations. Students are encouraged to comprehend the present by reflecting critically on the past - especially in the geographical areas of North America, South America, Central America, and Canada. They are further expected to understand historical developments at national, regional and international levels and learn about their own historical identity through the study of the historical experiences of different cultures.

**4I098X0  Psychology (SL)**

**Credit** 1 unit  
**Prerequisite** None

IB Psychology SL aims to develop and awareness of how research findings can be applied to better understand human behavior and how ethical practices are upheld in various environments via psychological inquiry. Students learn to understand the biological, cognitive, and sociocultural influences on human behavior and explore alternative explanations of behavior. Students will learn to apply, analyse, synthesize, and evaluate psychological theories, empirical studies, and research methods used to investigate behavior.

**3I088X0  Sports Exercise and Health Science (SL)**

**Credit** 1 unit  
**Prerequisite** Honors Biology, Chemistry

Sports Exercise and Health Science involves the study of science underpinning physical performance. In addition to studying the traditional disciplines of anatomy and physiology, biomechanics, psychology, and nutrition, students in SEHS cover a range of topics and carry out practical (experimental) investigations in both laboratory and field settings. When relevant, students will explore the issues of international dimensions in ethics and regulatory practices, by considering sport, exercise, and health as they relate to individuals or groups in the global context.

**3I018X0D  Biology Higher Level (HL)**

**Credit** 1 unit  
**Prerequisite** Honors Biology, Chemistry

In Biology HL, students should become aware of how scientists work and communicate with each other. While the scientific method may take on a wide variety of forms, it is the emphasis on a practical approach through experimental work that characterizes the sciences. Teachers provide students with opportunities to design investigations, collect data, develop manipulative skills, analyse results, collaborate with peers and evaluate and communicate their findings.

Topics include cell biology, molecular biology, genetics, ecology and conservation, evolution and biodiversity, human physiology, neurobiology, and biotechnology. HL course options include nucleic acids, metabolism, plant biology, genetics and evolution, and animal physiology.

**3I028X0D  Chemistry Standard Level (SL)**

**Credit** 1 unit  
**Prerequisite** Honors Biology, Honors Chemistry

In Chemistry SL, students should become aware of how scientists work and communicate with each other. While the scientific method may take on a wide variety of forms, it is the emphasis on a practical approach through experimental work that characterizes the sciences. Teachers provide students with opportunities to design investigations, collect data, develop manipulative skills, analyse results, collaborate with peers and evaluate and communicate their findings. Topics include stoichiometric relationships, atomic structure, periodicity, chemical bonding and structure, energetics & thermochemistry, chemical kinetics, equilibrium, acids and bases, redox processes, organic chemistry, measurement and data processing, and periodic table - the transition metals.
**3I038X0D  ★ Chemistry Higher Level (HL)**

**Credit**  1 unit  
**Prerequisite**  Honors Biology, Honors Chemistry  

In Chemistry HL, students should become aware of how scientists work and communicate with each other. While the scientific method may take on a wide variety of forms, it is the emphasis on a practical approach through experimental work that characterizes the sciences. Teachers provide students with opportunities to design investigations, collect data, develop manipulative skills, analyse results, collaborate with peers and evaluate and communicate their findings. SL topics (stoichiometric relationships, atomic structure, periodicity, chemical bonding and structure, energetics & thermochemistry, chemical kinetics, equilibrium, acids and bases, redox processes, organic chemistry, measurement and data processing, and periodic table - the transition metals) are studied at a greater depth, in addition to further HL topics (materials, biochemistry, energy, medicinal chemistry).

**3I048X0D  ★ Physics Standard Level (SL)**

**Credit**  1 unit  
**Prerequisite**  Honors NC Math 3  

In Physics SL, students should become aware of how scientists work and communicate with each other. While the scientific method may take on a wide variety of forms, it is the emphasis on a practical approach through experimental work that characterizes the sciences. Teachers provide students with opportunities to design investigations, collect data, develop manipulative skills, analyse results, collaborate with peers and evaluate and communicate their findings. Topics include measurements and uncertainties, mechanics, thermal physics, waves, electricity and magnetism, circular motion and gravitation, atomic, nuclear and particle physics, energy production, wave phenomena, fields, electromagnetic induction, quantum and nuclear physics, relativity, engineering physics, imaging, and astrophysics.

**3I058X0D  ★ Physics Higher Level (HL)**

**Credit**  1 unit  
**Prerequisite**  Honors NC Math 3  

In Physics HL, students should become aware of how scientists work and communicate with each other. While the scientific method may take on a wide variety of forms, it is the emphasis on a practical approach through experimental work that characterizes the sciences. Teachers provide students with opportunities to design investigations, collect data, develop manipulative skills, analyse results, collaborate with peers and evaluate and communicate their findings. Students study the Physics SL topics (measurements and uncertainties, mechanics, thermal physics, waves, electricity and magnetism, circular motion and gravitation, atomic, nuclear and particle physics, energy production, wave phenomena, fields, electromagnetic induction, quantum and nuclear physics, relativity, engineering physics, imaging, and astrophysics) to greater depth, in addition to further HL topics (wave phenomena, fields, electromagnetic induction, quantum and nuclear physics).

**2I028X0D  ★ Mathematical Studies Standard Level (SL)**

**Credit**  1 unit  
**Prerequisite**  Honors NC Math 3  

The Mathematical Studies standard level (SL) course focuses on important interconnected mathematical topics. The syllabus focuses on: placing more emphasis on student understanding of fundamental concepts than on symbolic manipulation and complex manipulative skills; giving greater emphasis to developing students’ mathematical reasoning rather than performing routine operations; solving mathematical problems embedded in a wide range of contexts; using the calculator effectively. There is an emphasis on applications of mathematics and statistical techniques. It is designed to offer students with varied mathematical backgrounds and abilities the opportunity to learn important concepts and techniques and to gain an understanding of a wide variety of mathematical topics, preparing them to solve problems in a variety of settings, develop more sophisticated mathematical reasoning and enhance their critical thinking.
Mathematics Standard Level (SL)

Credit 1 unit
Prerequisite Pre-Calculus, or Honors Advanced Functions and Modeling, or AP Statistics

The Mathematics standard level (SL) course focuses on introducing important mathematical concepts through the development of mathematical techniques. The intention is to introduce students to these concepts in a comprehensible and coherent way, rather than insisting on the mathematical rigor required for mathematics HL. The Mathematics SL course focuses on the continued study of calculus, algebra, functions and equations, circular functions and trigonometry, vectors, and statistics and probability.

Mathematics Higher Level (HL)

Credit 1 unit
Prerequisite AP Calculus AB/BC

The Mathematics higher level (HL) course assumes the concepts of Mathematics SL to focus on developing important mathematical concepts in a comprehensible, coherent and rigorous way, achieved by a carefully balanced approach. Students are encouraged to apply their mathematical knowledge to solve problems set in a variety of meaningful contexts. Development of each topic should feature justification and proof of results. Students should expect to develop insight into mathematical form and structure, and should be intellectually equipped to appreciate the links between concepts in different topic areas. They are also encouraged to develop the skills needed to continue their mathematical growth in other learning environments. The teacher includes all Mathematics SL topics to a great depth, as well as choosing a seventh mathematical option.

Visual Arts Standard Level (SL)

Credit 1 unit
Prerequisite Proficient Visual Arts

Visual Arts is a thought-provoking course in which students develop analytical skills in problem-solving and divergent thinking, while working towards technical proficiency and confidence as art-makers. In addition to exploring and comparing visual arts from different perspectives and in different contexts, students are expected to engage in, experiment with and critically reflect upon a wide range of contemporary practices and media. The course is designed for students who want to go on to study visual arts in higher education as well as for those who are seeking lifelong enrichment through visual arts. Visual Arts SL follows art in three major areas (context, methods, and communication).

Visual Arts Higher Level (HL)

Credit 1 unit
Prerequisite Advanced Visual Arts

Visual Arts is a thought-provoking course in which students develop analytical skills in problem-solving and divergent thinking, while working towards technical proficiency and confidence as art-makers. In addition to exploring and comparing visual arts from different perspectives and in different contexts, students are expected to engage in, experiment with and critically reflect upon a wide range of contemporary practices and media. The course is designed for students who want to go on to study visual arts in higher education as well as for those who are seeking lifelong enrichment through visual arts. Higher level moves to a depth of study and focus beyond that of standard Level.

Dance Standard Level (SL)

Credit 1 unit
Prerequisite Proficient Dance or by audition

The IB DP dance course takes a holistic approach to dance, and embraces a variety of dance traditions and dance cultures—past, present and looking towards the future. Performance, creative and analytical skills are mutually developed and valued whether the students are writing papers or creating/performing dances. This course facilitates the development of students who may become choreographers, dance scholars, performers or those, more broadly, who seek life enrichment through dance. SL Dance comprises the elements of composition and analysis, world dance studies, and performance.
Dance Higher Level (HL)

Credit 1 unit
Prerequisite Advanced Dance or by audition

The IB DP dance course takes a holistic approach to dance, and embraces a variety of dance traditions and dance cultures—past, present and looking towards the future. Performance, creative and analytical skills are mutually developed and valued whether the students are writing papers or creating/performing dances. This course facilitates the development of students who may become choreographers, dance scholars, performers or those, more broadly, who seek life enrichment through dance. HL Dance comprises the elements of composition and analysis, world dance studies, and performance to a depth beyond that of SL, and includes additional dance assessments.
NON-SUBJECT-SPECIFIC COURSES

47022X0A ★ SERVICE LEARNING
Credit: 1 unit Grades 9 and 10
Prerequisite: Instructor Approval

The Service Learning course is a dual purpose course that integrates academic and college and career readiness curriculum with a civic or service component. Within the service learning course, class time will be spent in research and discussion of what civic responsibility and service mean, analysis of people and organizations that are service oriented, establish standards of professionalism, present reflections and research, and produce a professional e-portfolio. During both the ethics and college/career readiness units, students will complete training and maintain professionalism by participating in service, job shadowing and college tours as a class.

47025X0A ★ HONORS SERVICE LEARNING (NH & ASH)
Credit: 1 unit Grades 11 and 12
Prerequisite: Instructor Approval

The Service Learning course is a dual purpose course that integrates academic and career readiness curriculum with a civic or service component. Students will divide their week between 2 days of classroom instruction and collaborative learning with 3 days of service time on site at their partner organization. Class time will be spent in research and discussion of what civic responsibility and service mean, analysis of people and organizations that are service oriented, establish standards of professionalism, present reflections and research, and produce a professional e-portfolio. The remainder of course time will be spent actively involved at their service location completing training and maintaining professionalism. At the end of the course students will present their research and suggestions to their service mentors in the form of a professional presentation.

96042X0A ★ TEACHER CADET I
Credit: 1 unit Grades 11 and 12
Prerequisite: 3.0 or higher GPA, three teacher recommendations, and a written essay

The Teacher Cadet I Class is designed for high school juniors/seniors who are interested in the field of education and have followed the college preparatory curriculum. The curriculum is divided into four units: The Learner, The School, The Teacher and Teaching, Culminating Activities. The course teaches students about different personality styles, learning styles, and human development (physical, social, and moral).

96062X0A ★ TEACHER CADET II
Credit: 1 unit Grades 11 and 12
Prerequisite: Teacher Cadet I

The Teacher Cadet II Class is designed for high school juniors/seniors who are interested in the field of education and have followed the college preparatory curriculum. The curriculum is divided into four units: The Learner, The School, The Teacher and Teaching, Culminating Activities. The course teaches students about different personality styles, learning styles, and human development (physical, social, and moral).

96102X0QT ★ Quest
Credit: 1 unit, Pass/Fail
Prerequisite: Approval of Administrator and MTSS Team

This course provides targeted instruction for basic skill fluency; emphasizes the development of organization, time-management, and academic progress self-monitoring skills; explores test preparation methods and effective study techniques; encourages goal setting, applying decision-making skills, developing good work habits, self management and communications skills.
The AP Capstone Seminar course is an inquiry-based course that aims to engage students in cross-curricular conversations that explore real-world topics and issues from multiple perspectives. This course is designed around six essential skills and their development—critical thinking and reasoning, critical reading, inquiry and research, argumentation, communicating publicly, and collaboration. Students in this course will be working collaboratively toward the completion of a team research project and presentation, an individual research project and presentation, and an end-of-course examination administered by the AP College Board. It is essential that students come to this class self-motivated, willing to step outside the bounds of their comfort zone, and ready to work hard as they will be making several presentations in front of classes, peers, and potentially professional colleagues. This course places great emphasis on reading, writing, and presentation both in and out of class.

The AP Capstone Research course is an inquiry-based course that aims to engage students in scholarly research with the end goal of making a unique contribution to that conversation. Students are encouraged to investigate real-world topics of interest. This course is designed around six essential skills and their development—critical thinking and reasoning, critical reading, inquiry and research, argumentation, communicating publicly, and collaboration. Students will be working toward the completion of a scholarly research paper of 4,000-5,000 words and a 15-20 minute presentation with oral defense. There is no end-of-course examination administered by the AP College Board; rather, a score is assigned from the culmination of both paper and presentation. This course places great emphasis on academic reading, writing, and presenting. Students are encouraged to seek a consultant in her/her field of interest; however, this is not mandatory and will depend upon the student's research question.
JUNIOR RESERVE OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS (JROTC)

Note: JROTC cannot be used as a substitute for the health and physical education requirement for graduation.

ARMY (NHHS)

The high school Army Junior Reserve Officers’ Training Corps (AJROTC) program is designed to teach high school students the value of citizenship, leadership, service to the community, personal responsibility, and a sense of accomplishment, while instilling in them self-esteem, teamwork, and self-discipline. AJROTC helps motivate high school students to become better citizens and to prepare students for leadership roles in the school and community. The program promotes graduation and the desire for higher education or military service.

AJROTC includes academic work, drills, ceremonies, and physical fitness. Enrollment is open to all students that are physically able to participate in the school's physical education program. Students enrolled in AJROTC incur no military obligation and all uniforms are provided free of charge. Upon graduation, students may also be considered for advanced rank and additional benefits if enlisting in the U.S. Armed Forces. ROTC scholarships from all uniformed services are available for qualified graduates of the program.

The Army JROTC program also includes the Washington, DC field trip, the annual military ball, participation in local parades, the junior varsity and varsity pellet rifle and drill teams, JROTC Field Day, award ceremonies, and participation in numerous color guard and honor guard ceremonies. The program is designed to allow freshmen and first year students the opportunity to participate in all JROTC activities. Participation does not interfere with other academic programs (such as AVID or Lyceum), sports, band, and or other extracurricular activities.

All students are encouraged to enroll in JROTC I (AR 1) for the fall semester and JROTC I (AR 2) for the spring semester so they may take advantage of all the opportunities provided by this program.

95012X0AR1 * JROTC I
Credit 1 unit  Grade 9 or students not previously enrolled in JROTC
Prerequisite Meet the enrollment requirements above.

The course is designed to introduce students to Army JROTC. It provides a basic knowledge of leadership, wellness, fitness, first aid, geography, earth science, citizenship, foundations of success and basic individual military skills (drill and ceremony and map reading). Students are required to create personal portfolios, which will be updated throughout their enrollment in JROTC. Students will be taught how to care for and wear the uniform and will have the opportunity to participate in individual drill. Students may elect to become members of the junior varsity drill and pellet rifle teams and letter in these sports.

95012X0AR2 * JROTC I
Credit 1 unit  Grades 9, 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite Completion of JROTC I (AR 1)

This course provides practical application of basic individual skills developed during the JROTC (AR 1) course. It reinforces instruction received in leadership, wellness, fitness, first aid, geography, earth science, citizenship, and basic military skills (drill and map reading). This course also introduces history of the U.S. Army and the chain of command. Students have the opportunity to compete as members of squad level drill and rifle teams and first year color guards. Students may elect to become members of the varsity drill and pellet rifle teams.

95022X0AR3 * JROTC II
Credit 1 unit  Grades 10, 11, and 12
Prerequisite Completion of JROTC I (AR 2)

This course is designed to train cadets to be effective squad leaders. Subjects taught include duties and responsibilities of a squad leader and the proper procedures to lead an armed and unarmed squad and intermediate level color guard. The course also provides intermediate leadership theory and application, foundations of success, wellness, fitness, first aid, geography, earth science, citizenship, American history, and military skills.
95022X0AR4  JROTC II
Credit  1 unit  Grades 10, 11, and 12
Prerequisite  Completion of JROTC II (AR 3)

This course provides practical application of squad leader skills developed during AJROTC II (AR 2). Cadets will be the primary trainers for their squads and will be required to lead their squads during armed and unarmed drill and intermediate color guard competitions. This course also provides practical application at the squad level through case studies of intermediate leadership theory and application, foundations of success, wellness, fitness, first aid, geography, earth science, citizenship, and American history.

95032X0AR5  JROTC III
Credit  1 unit  Grades 10, 11, and 12
Prerequisite  Completion of JROTC II (AR 4)

This course is designed to train cadets to be effective platoon sergeants and platoon leaders. Subjects taught include duties and responsibilities of a platoon sergeant and a platoon leader and the proper procedures to lead an armed and unarmed platoon and a primary color guard. This course provides working knowledge of ethical reasoning and instruction in leadership and problem solving skills at the platoon level, advanced oral and written communication skills, training methods used to teach basic military subjects, technology advancements, and how leaders, acting as role models, promote wellness and fitness.

95032X0AR6  JROTC III
Credit  1 unit  Grades 10, 11, and 12
Prerequisite  Completion of AJROTC III (AR 5)

This course provides practical application of platoon sergeant and platoon leader skills developed during AJROTC III (AR 4). Cadets will be the primary trainers for their platoons and be required to lead during armed and unarmed drill and primary color guard competitions. This course also provides practical application at the platoon level of previous ethical reasoning and decision-making, communication skills, training methods, military history, and fitness instruction.

95042X0AR7  JROTC IV
Credit  1 unit  Grades 10, 11, and 12
Prerequisite  Completion of JROTC III (AR 6)

This course is designed to train cadets to be effective company and battalion level leaders. This includes duties and responsibilities of company/battalion leaders and the proper procedures to lead a primary color guard and to conduct company/battalion level formations and ceremonies. This course is also designed to provide working knowledge of ethical reasoning and application of leadership and problem solving skills at the company/battalion level. The course also includes instruction in advanced oral and written communication skills, training methods used to teach basic military subjects, technology, and how leaders, acting as role models, promote wellness and fitness.

95042X0AR8  JROTC IV
Credit  1 unit  Grades 10, 11, and 12
Prerequisite  Completion of JROTC IV (AR 7)

This course provides practical application of company/battalion level leaders’ skills developed during AJROTC 4A. Cadets will be the primary trainers for their companies/battalion and will be required to command their companies and battalions during armed and unarmed drill, primary color guard competitions and company/battalion formations and ceremonies. This course also provides practical application at the company/battalion level of previous ethical reasoning and decision-making, communication skills, training methods, military history, and wellness and fitness instruction.
**HONORS JROTC LEADERSHIP LAB**

**Credit** 1 unit Grades 10, 11, 12

**Prerequisite** Permission of Senior Army Instructor

The AJROTC Honors Leadership lab provides selected cadets the opportunity to enhance their instructor skills by participating as peer instructors, drill leaders, and battalion staff officers. Cadets will be taught proper methods of instruction and then serve as cadre instructors both in the classroom and in drill field environments. Assigned battalion staff officers will receive instruction in battalion staff duties and responsibilities and be given the opportunity to apply these skills on a daily basis in preparation for the annual formal inspection. Cadets will create and brief the battalion command during the formal inspection. Cadets are expected to participate and be leaders in extracurricular activities (drill, rifle, and color guard teams) and receive grades for this participation. Cadets will receive weighted credit for each unit completed. This course will enable cadets to be more competitive for colleges, military academies, appointments, and JROTC scholarships.

**Note:** This course may be repeated for credit.

**NAVY (AHS, JTH)**

The Naval Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps (NJROTC) has the following six basic objectives: develop informed and responsible citizens; strengthen positive character traits; help form good habits of self-discipline; promote an understanding of the basic elements and requirements for national security; develop respect for an understanding of the need for constituted authority in a democratic society; and develop skills needed to lead others in a positive and team focused manner toward common goals.

The NJROTC courses include academic work, drill and ceremonies, physical fitness, marksmanship, and leadership training. Enrollment is open to all students that are physically able to participate in the school’s physical education program. NJROTC cadet uniforms, insignia, and awards are furnished at no cost to the student.

The NJROTC program includes trips to military facilities and ships, the military ball, annual honors ceremony, and opportunities to compete on several varsity lettering teams, which include armed and unarmed drill, Color Guard, marksmanship, sailing, orienteering, track and field, and sword team.

Students enrolled in the NJROTC program are under no obligation to any military service; however, NJROTC cadets do have an added advantage when competing for college ROTC scholarships or appointments to military service academies. Upon high school graduation, cadets who obtain at least two course credits may also be considered for advanced rank and benefits if enlisting in the U.S. Navy or one of the other uniformed services.

**JROTC I**

**Credit** 1 unit Grades 9, 10, 11, 12

**Prerequisite** Meet the basic enrollment requirements above

Naval Science I (NA1) is the basic introductory course that includes studies in naval customs and courtesies, naval ranks and insignia, leadership and followership, basic navigation, knots, and deck equipment.

**JROTC I**

**Credit** 1 unit Grades 9, 10, 11, 12

**Prerequisite** Completion of NAJROTC I (NA 1)

Naval Science I (NA2) is an in-depth study of the foundations of our government including the Declaration of Independence, the Constitution, and the development of our national defense. The mission of Navy Ships and Naval Aviation are also studied.

**JROTC II**

**Credit** 1 unit Grades 10, 11, 12

**Prerequisite** Completion of NAJROTC I (NA2)

Naval Science II (NA3) is a study in Naval History from early Western Civilization to the present.
95022X0NA4  ✳ JROTC II  
Credit  1 unit  Grades 10, 11, 12  
Prerequisite  Completion of NAJROTC II (NA3)

Naval Science II (NA4) is a study of Nautical Science, including oceanography, meteorology, astronomy, and physical science.

95032X0NA5  ✳ JROTC III  
Credit  1 unit  Grades 10, 11, 12  
Prerequisite  Completion of NAJROTC II (NA 4)

Naval Science III (NA5) is a study of Naval knowledge and includes studies in national security, naval operations, military law, and international law and the sea.

95032X0NA6  ✳ JROTC III  
Credit  1 unit  Grades 10, 11, 12  
Prerequisite  Completion of NAJROTC III (NA 5)

Naval Science III (NA6) is a class in Naval skills and includes studies in ship construction, damage control, shipboard organization, basic seamanship, marine navigation, and naval weapons and aircraft.

95042X0NA7  ✳ JROTC IV  
Credit  1 unit  Grades 10, 11, 12  
Prerequisite  Completion of NAJROTC III (NA 6)

Naval Science IV (NA7) includes studies in the fundamentals of leadership, group dynamics, theory of motivation and positive leadership techniques.

95042X0NA8  ✳ JROTC IV  
Credit  1 unit  Grades 10, 11, 12  
Prerequisite  Completion of NAJROTC IV (NA 7)

Naval Science IV (NA8) is a study of the responsibilities and qualities of leadership and of achieving effective communication.

95045X0NA  ✳ HONORS JROTC  
Credit  1 unit  Grades 10, 11, 12  
Prerequisite  Permission of Senior Naval Instructor

Cadets enrolled in the Honors Naval Science course will be assigned to key leadership positions in the unit. Management and leadership styles will be researched, studied, and applied to the daily administration of the NJROTC program. Cadets in this class will serve as mentors for underclassmen. Students will plan, organize, staff, and lead the activities of junior cadets. They will train, screen, and recommend for additional responsibility those members assigned to them. The class will develop a Plan of Action and Milestones for various projects, including drill and field meets, community service projects, annual orientation tour, military ball, etc.

Note: This course may be repeated for credit.

95042X0NL  ✳ NJROTC DRILL AND CEREMONIES LABORATORY  
Credit  1 unit  Grades 10, 11, 12  
Prerequisite  Completion of JROTC I and Permission of Senior Naval Instructor  
Co-requisite  Enrollment in JROTC II, III, or IV

This lab course will cover all basic drill procedures. Procedures for honors and ceremonies that would apply to both military and civilian protocol are included. In addition to standard military drill under arms, exhibition drill will be taught to enhance the cadet drill team’s skills and capabilities.
The Air Force Junior Reserve Officers’ Training Corps (AFJROTC) program is developed to enable students to achieve the following objectives: broad-based knowledge of the aerospace age; an appreciation of the basic elements and requirements for national security; respect for and an understanding of the need for constituted authority in a democratic society; patriotism and an understanding of the student’s personal obligation to contribute toward national security; habits of orderliness and precision; a high degree of personal honor, self-reliance, and leadership; knowledge of fundamental aerospace doctrine; a knowledge of and an appreciation for the traditions of the U.S. Air Force; and an interest in a career in the military.

AFJROTC courses are open to all male and female students that are physically able to participate in the school’s physical education program. Courses include classroom academics, leadership, discipline, citizenship, management, and drill. Cadets in AFJROTC incur no military commitment. Cadet uniforms, insignia, and awards are provided at no cost to the student.

Visits to military installations are planned for the cadets each year. One visit may include a flight on a military aircraft. Other features of the program include the annual formal military ball, the military dining in/out, and the mid-year and end-of-year awards/honors nights. Students and parents should understand that some after-school activities such as awards ceremonies require mandatory attendance. The opportunity to win a varsity letter as a member of the Drill Team/Color Guard is available. Members completing the AFJROTC program may become eligible for a scholarship or admission to a military academy. Upon graduation, cadets may also be considered for advanced rank and benefits if enlisting in the U.S. armed services.

95012X0AF  JROTC I
Credit: 1 unit  Grades: 9, 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite: Meet the enrollment requirements above.

Note: This course may only be repeated once for credit with instructor approval.

Journey into Aviation History—This course includes an overview of the development of aerospace activities, familiarization with aircraft from Greek mythology, the preparations for the first flight in powered aircraft, World War I, and World War II. This course also provides an overview of the aerospace activities and familiarization with aircraft usage during the conflicts in Korea, Vietnam, Cuba, and the Persian Gulf. Current events impacting aviation history are reviewed.

95022X0AF  JROTC II
Credit: 1 unit  Grades: 9, 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite: Meet the enrollment requirements above.

Note: This course may only be repeated once for credit with instructor approval.

Science of Flight—This is a science course designed to acquaint the student with the aerospace environment, the human requirements of flight, principles of aircraft flight, and principles of navigation. This course begins with a discussion of the atmosphere and weather. After developing an understanding of the environment, the effect of the environment on flight is introduced. Discussions include the forces of lift, drag, thrust, and weight. Students also learn basic navigation, including map reading, course plotting, and the effects of wind. They also study the human requirements of flight, which focuses on human physiology, including the human circulatory system, the effects of acceleration and deceleration, and protective equipment.

95032X0AF  JROTC III
Credit: 1 unit  Grades: 10, 11, 12
Prerequisite: Meet the enrollment requirements above.

Note: This course may only be repeated once for credit with instructor approval.

An Introduction to Astronomy explores the history of astronomy from prehistoric times to the present. The sun, earth, and moon system is emphasized. Study includes the solar system, the physical features of the earth and its interior, and the moon and its effect on tides. Other topics include Isaac Newton and the birth of astrophysics.
95042X0AF ★ JROTC IV
Credit  1 unit Grades 11, 12
Prerequisites Must have successfully completed JROTC I, JROTC II, and JROTC III, received instructor approval, and completed an individual drill evaluation.

Note: This course may only be repeated once for credit with instructor approval.

Management of the Cadet Corps includes study of The Principles of Management, the primary course curriculum for this level of cadet. The student’s communication, leadership, and management skills are fine tuned. Specific emphasis is placed on public speaking and demonstration of leadership in drill and ceremonies. The course includes competition with other JROTC units from throughout the southeastern United States in precision drill with and without weapons, color guard (four and five persons), manual of arms, and exhibition drill. Students earn special awards, decorations, and recognition to include a Varsity letter for outstanding participation.

95045X0AF ★ HONORS JROTC IV
Credit  1 unit Grades 11, 12
Prerequisites Must have successfully completed JROTC I, JROTC II, and JROTC III, received instructor approval, and completed an individual drill evaluation.

Note: This course may only be repeated once for credit with instructor approval.

Management of the Cadet Corps includes study of The Principles of Management, the primary course curriculum for this level of cadet. The student is assigned a leadership position with the Corps of Cadet and applies leadership techniques in staff meeting preparation, presentation, and flight management. The student instructs basic drill, implements military leadership, and conducts school and community ceremonies employing finely tuned communication skills to influence individual and group behavior using leadership theory. The course includes competition with other JROTC units from throughout the southeastern United States in precision drill with and without weapons, color guard (four and five persons), manual of arms, and exhibition drill. Students earn special awards, decorations, and recognition to include a Varsity letter for outstanding participation.
MATHEMATICS

The Common Core State Standards for Mathematics provide students with the following:

- strong mathematical problem-solving and reasoning abilities.
- a firm grounding in essential mathematical concepts and skills, including computation and estimation.
- connections within mathematics and with other disciplines.
- the ability to use appropriate tools including technology to solve mathematical problems.
- the ability to communicate understanding of mathematics effectively.

The Common Core State Standards for Mathematics specify the mathematics that all students should study in order to be college and career ready. The standards are organized into the following conceptual categories: number and quantity, algebra, functions, modeling, geometry, and statistics and probability.

Note: New State Policy for 2018-2019 and beyond: When advanced courses are offered in mathematics, any student scoring a level five on the end-of-grade or end-of-course test for the mathematics course in which the student was most recently enrolled shall be enrolled in the advanced course for the next mathematics course in which the student is enrolled. No student who qualifies under this subsection shall be removed from the advanced or high school mathematics course in which the student is enrolled unless a parent guardian of the student provides written consent for the student to be excluded or removed from that course.

20902X0A ★ FOUNDATIONS OF NC MATH 1
Credit: 1 unit

Note: This course provides elective credit only and does not fulfill a graduation requirement for mathematics.

The Foundations of NC Math 1 curriculum continues a student’s study of algebraic concepts, building upon those learned in middle school. The curriculum includes integer operations, number theory, graphs, the concept of variable, the concept of equation and inequality, pattern recognition, proportional reasoning, rate of change, and linear relationships.

21092X0A ★ NC MATH 1
Credit: 1 unit

Note: A North Carolina End-of-Course test is administered for this course.

NC Math 1 formalizes and extends the mathematics students learned in middle school. This course deepens and extends understanding of linear relationships, in part by contrasting them with exponential and quadratic phenomena, and in part by applying linear models to data that exhibit a linear trend. In addition to studying bivariate data, students also summarize, represent, and interpret data on a single count or measurement variable. The Geometry standards that appear in this course formalize and extend students’ geometric experiences to explore more complex geometric situations and deepen their explanations of geometric relationships, moving towards formal mathematical arguments.

21095X0A ★ HONORS NC MATH 1
Credit: 1 unit

Note: A North Carolina End-of-Course test is administered for this course.

The Honors NC Math 1 provides a more in-depth extension of the mathematics students learned in middle school. This course deepens the understanding of linear relationships, in part by contrasting them with exponential and quadratic phenomena, and in part by applying linear models to data that exhibit a linear trend. In addition to studying bivariate data, students also summarize, represent, and interpret data on a single count or measurement variable. The Geometry standards that appear in this course formalize and extend students’ geometric experiences to explore more complex geometric situations and deepen their explanations of geometric relationships, moving towards formal mathematical arguments. Finally, students will be encouraged to think, write, communicate, and solve real world scenarios at a more rigorous level, while making connections to other subjects.
20912X0A ★ FOUNDATIONS OF NC MATH 2
Credit  1 unit
Prerequisite  NC Math 1

Note:  This course provides elective credit only and does not fulfill a graduation requirement for mathematics.

The Foundations of NC Math 2 curriculum continues a student’s study of algebraic and geometric concepts, building upon those learned in middle school and NC Math 1. Students are developing knowledge in new and previously learned topics which include quadratics, exponentials, and systems of equations. New concepts within geometry are introduced including transformations, triangle properties and proofs, and volume and surface area. The student is encouraged to model topics with teacher assistance to think, write, communicate, and solve real world scenarios. This course is taken prior to NC Math 2.

22092X0A ★ NC MATH 2
Credit  1 unit
Prerequisite  NC Math 1

Note:  A North Carolina Final Exam is administered for this course.

NC Math 2 continues a student’s study of algebraic and geometric concepts building upon middle school topics and NC Math 1. Students are developing knowledge to reach a higher level of understanding in new and previously learned topics, which include quadratics, exponentials, and systems of equations. New concepts within geometry are introduced including transformations, triangle properties and proofs, volume and surface area, and trigonometry. Additionally, students are engaging in topics where they are encouraged to think, write, communicate, and solve real world scenarios, which includes making connections to other subjects.

22095X0A ★ HONORS NC MATH 2
Credit  1 unit
Prerequisite  NC Math 1

Note:  A North Carolina Final Exam is administered for this course.

Honors NC Math 2 demands a more challenging approach to the student’s study of mathematical concepts. Students are expected to use their prior knowledge from NC Math 2 to reach a high level of knowledge in new and previously engaged topics, which include quadratics, exponentials, and systems of equations. New concepts within geometry are introduced including transformations, triangle properties and proofs, volume and surface area, and trigonometry. In addition, students are expected to model topics where they are encouraged to think, write, communicate, and solve real world scenarios, which includes making connections to multiple other subject areas.

20922X0A ★ FOUNDATIONS OF NC MATH 3
Credit  1 unit
Prerequisites  NC Math 1 and NC Math 2

Note:  This course provides elective credit only and does not fulfill a graduation requirement for mathematics.

The Foundations of NC Math 3 course continues a student’s study of advanced algebraic and geometric concepts including the use of geometric and algebraic properties of figures to solve problems, systems of functions, and inequalities. Reasoning skills and modeling are emphasized.

23092X0A ★ NC MATH 3
Credit  1 unit
Prerequisites  NC Math 1 and NC Math 2

Note:  A North Carolina End-of-Course test is administered for this course.

NC Math 3 continues a student’s study of advanced algebraic concepts including functions, polynomials, and geometric concepts including functions, geometric constructions, systems of functions, inequalities, trigonometry, and inferential statistics. Students describe and translate among graphic, algebraic, numeric, tabular, and verbal representations of relations and use those representations to solve problems. Emphasis is placed on practical applications and modeling.
23095X0A ★ HONORS NC MATH 3  
Credit: 1 unit  
Prerequisites: NC Math 1 and NC Math 2  

Note: A North Carolina End-of-Course test is administered for this course.

Honors NC Math 3 continues a student's study of advanced algebraic concepts including functions, polynomials, and geometric concepts including functions, geometric constructions, systems of functions, inequalities, trigonometry, and inferential statistics. Students describe and translate among graphic, algebraic, numeric, tabular, and verbal representations of relations and use those representations to solve problems. Emphasis is placed on practical applications, modeling, and a more in-depth analysis of functions and relations.

24082X0A ★ ESSENTIALS FOR COLLEGE MATH  
Credit: 1 unit  
Prerequisite: NC Math 3  

Note: This course may not meet the UNC System’s minimum course requirements for mathematics at all of its member institutions. Check with the admissions office at the intended college/university for acceptance. This course does meet the NC Community College System’s Multiple Measure Policy.

The essentials for college math content focuses on the eight Standards of Mathematical Practices needed for students to be ready to undertake postsecondary academic or career preparation in non-STEM fields or majors. The course addresses standards throughout high school and even earlier and consists of seven mandatory modules: algebraic expressions, equations, measurement and proportional reasoning, linear functions, linear systems of equations, quadratic functions, and exponential functions.

24002X0A ★ ADVANCED FUNCTIONS AND MODELING  
Credit: 1 unit  
Prerequisite: NC Math 3  

Note: A North Carolina Final Exam is administered for this course.

Advanced functions and modeling continues a student’s study of advanced algebraic concepts, emphasizing probability with data analysis and the study of algebraic concepts with a limited amount of trigonometry. This application-centered course includes relevant topics such as recreation, work, consumer issues, public policy, and scientific investigations.

24005X0A ★ HONORS ADVANCED FUNCTIONS AND MODELING  
Credit: 1 unit  
Prerequisite: NC Math 3  

Note: A North Carolina Final Exam is administered for this course.

Advanced functions and modeling continues a student’s study of advanced algebraic concepts, emphasizing probability with data analysis and the study of algebraic concepts with a limited amount of trigonometry. This application-centered course includes relevant topics such as recreation, work, consumer issues, public policy, and scientific investigations. In addition to the topics covered in Advanced Functions and Modeling, students will be expected to complete in-depth projects that directly apply their learning of the standards to real life scenarios. Students will engage in a higher level of thinking as they design mathematical models, conduct experiments and analyze data based on results.

24012X0A ★ DISCRETE MATHEMATICS  
Credit: 1 unit  
Prerequisite: NC Math 3  

Note: A North Carolina Final Exam is administered for this course.

Discrete mathematics extends a student’s application of matrix arithmetic, probability with data analysis, modeling, and solving problems concerning fair outcomes. Students are introduced to the mathematics of networks, social choice, and decision making.
24015X0A  HONORS DISCRETE MATHEMATICS
Credit  1 unit
Prerequisite  NC Math 3

Note:  A North Carolina Final Exam is administered for this course.

Honors discrete mathematics extends a student’s application of matrix arithmetic, probability with data analysis, modeling, and solving problems concerning fair outcomes. Students are introduced to the mathematics of networks, social choice, and decision making. In addition to topics covered in discrete mathematics, in-depth investigations of municipal, state, and national elections and legislative and congressional apportionment are conducted.

24035X0A  HONORS PRE-CALCULUS
Credit  1 Unit
Prerequisite  NC Math 3, Discrete Math or Advanced Functions and Modeling

Note:  A North Carolina Final Exam is administered for this course.

Pre-calculus provides students an honors-level study of trigonometry, advanced functions, analytic geometry, and data analysis in preparation for calculus. Applications and modeling are included throughout the course.

28005X0D2  HONORS CALCULUS
Credit  1 Unit
Prerequisite  NC Math 3, Discrete Math or Advanced Functions and Modeling

Note:  This course provides elective credit only and does not fulfill a graduation requirement for mathematics.

Honors calculus is designed to give students a rigorous overview of calculus topics such as limits, derivatives, anti-derivatives, integrals and differentials.

2A007X0A  ADVANCED PLACEMENT CALCULUS AB
Credit  1 unit
Prerequisite  Pre-calculus

Advanced Placement calculus AB covers topics in analytic geometry and functions, limits, continuity, derivatives and their applications, and anti-derivatives and integrals and their applications. In May, students may opt to take an AP examination to validate their academic experience and to receive college credit as determined by individual institutions of higher education. The AP Calculus AB examination is designed, administered, and graded by the College Board.

2A017X0A  ADVANCED PLACEMENT CALCULUS BC
Credit  1 unit
Prerequisite  AP Calculus AB

Advanced Placement Calculus BC covers all of the topics in Advanced Placement Calculus AB plus parametric, vector, and polar functions, Euler's Method, L'Hopital's Rule, integration by parts and by partial fractions, improper integrals, logistic differential equations, polynomial approximations, and series. In May, students may opt to take an AP examination to validate their academic experience and to receive college credit as determined by individual institutions of higher education. The AP Calculus BC examination is designed, administered, and graded by the College Board.

2A037X0A  ADVANCED PLACEMENT STATISTICS
Credit  1 unit
Prerequisite  NC Math 3, Advanced Functions and Modeling, Discrete Math, or Pre-calculus

The topics for Advanced Placement Statistics are divided into four major themes: explorative analysis, planning a study, probability, and statistical inference. In May, students may opt to take an AP examination to validate their academic experience and to receive college credit as determined by individual institutions of higher education. The AP statistics examination is designed, administered, and graded by the College Board.
SCIENCE

The North Carolina Science Essential Standards serve as a curricular framework for effective science education. Engaging students in inquiry-based instruction is a critical way of developing conceptual understanding of the science content that is vital for success in the twenty-first century. The process of scientific inquiry, experimentation and technological design should not be taught nor tested in isolation of the core concepts drawn from physical science, earth science and life science. A seamless integration of science content, scientific inquiry, experimentation and technological design will reinforce in students the notion that "what" is known is inextricably tied to "how" it is known. A well-planned science curriculum provides opportunities for inquiry, experimentation and technological design. Teachers should provide opportunities for students to engage in "hands-on/minds-on" activities that are exemplars of scientific inquiry, experimentation, scientific literacy and technological design.

Science as Inquiry
Traditional laboratory experiences provide opportunities to demonstrate how science is constant, historic, probabilistic, and replicable. Although there are no fixed steps that all scientists follow, scientific investigations usually involve collections of relevant evidence, the use of logical reasoning, the application of imagination to devise hypotheses, and explanations to make sense of collected evidence. Student engagement in scientific investigation provides background for understanding the nature of scientific inquiry. In addition, the science process skills necessary for inquiry are acquired through active experience. The process skills support development of reasoning and problem-solving ability and are the core of scientific methodologies.

35012X0A ★ EARTH/ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
Credit 1 unit

Note: A North Carolina Final Exam is administered for this course.

Earth/environmental science introduces the student to the function and the impact of human interactions on the earth’s geological and environmental systems. Through lab experiences, students analyze and examine scientific evidence about issues relevant to the earth. Emphasis is placed on problem solving and reliance on evidence to promote learning in an investigative-based, issue-oriented science course. Topics covered include matter, energy, plate tectonics, origin and evolution of the earth and solar system, environmental awareness, materials availability, and the cycles that circulate energy and material through the earth system.

35015X0A ★ HONORS EARTH/ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
Credit 1 Unit

Note: A North Carolina Final Exam is administered for this course.

Honors Earth and environmental science is a rigorous curriculum designed to allow motivated students to conduct an in-depth study of the Earth/Environmental Science course. Students are expected to work independently and at a faster pace on a variety of assignments and accept greater responsibility for their learning. Additional topics will be added for enrichment. Students will be required to perform out-of-class projects as well as increased lab work.

33202X0A ★ BIOLOGY
Credit 1 unit
Recommended Prerequisite Earth/Environmental Science

Note: A North Carolina End-of-Course test is administered for this course.

This course provides opportunities for students to gain an understanding of the fundamental principles related to living things. The major objective is to introduce students to the living world as well as its interactions with the non-living world. Important topics include the physical, chemical, and cellular basis of life; continuity of life (genetics); the changes in organisms over time (biological evolution); unity and diversity of life (the five kingdoms); ecological relationships among organisms (ecology); and organism behavior.
33205X0A HONORS BIOLOGY
Credit 1 unit
Recommended Prerequisite Earth/Environmental Science

Note: A North Carolina End-of-Course test is administered for this course.

Honors biology is designed to give the student a more challenging and in-depth experience of the North Carolina Standard Course of Study in biology. In honors biology, students are expected to work independently on a variety of assignments and accept greater responsibility for their learning. In addition to the Standard Course of Study goals and objectives, students are expected to design and carry out several independent investigations of biological questions, read and report on recent research in biology, and demonstrate a more in-depth conceptual understanding of all biology objectives.

34102X0A PHYSICAL SCIENCE
Credit 1 unit
Recommended Prerequisite Earth/Environmental Science

Note: A North Carolina Final Exam is administered for this course.

Physical science introduces chemistry and physics and provides an understanding of the interactions of matter and energy. Through lab experiences, students collect and mathematically analyze data involving the classes of matter, chemical equations, Newton’s Laws, thermodynamics, light, electricity, nuclear energy, and scientific technology.

34202X0A CHEMISTRY
Credit 1 unit
Recommended Prerequisite Biology
Recommended Corequisite NC Math 3

Note: A North Carolina Final Exam is administered for this course.

Chemistry encourages students to continue their investigation of the structure of matter along with chemical reactions and the conservation of energy in these reactions. The course focuses on basic chemical concepts and incorporates activities that promote investigations to reinforce the concepts. Topics covered include a detailed study of matter and its changes, atomic theory, bonding, formula writing, general and acid/base reactions, gas behavior, solutions, heat, and nuclear chemistry.

34205X0A HONORS CHEMISTRY
Credit 1 unit
Recommended Prerequisite Honors Biology
Recommended Corequisite Honors NC Math 3

Note: A North Carolina Final Exam is administered for this course.

Honors chemistry is an accelerated comprehensive laboratory course designed to give students a more conceptual and in-depth understanding of the concepts in the North Carolina Standard Course of Study in chemistry. In honors chemistry students are expected to work independently on a variety of assignments and accept greater responsibility for their learning. The course includes the additional honors objectives and an in-depth study of enrichment topics. Students design and complete at least one in-depth independent study of chemistry-directed questions. Strong mathematical connections are integrated and include operating with algebraic expressions to solve problems using direct, inverse, combined, and joint variation; using logarithms and exponents to solve problems; and describing graphically, algebraically, and verbally real-world phenomena as functions.

34302X0A PHYSICS
Credit 1 unit
Recommended Prerequisite NC Math 3

Note: A North Carolina Final Exam is administered for this course.

Physics uses the language of mathematics to describe natural phenomena. Inquiry is applied to the study of matter and energy. The following topics are explored: motion, forces, heat, waves, optics, electricity, and magnetism.
Honors physics uses the North Carolina Standard Course of Study for physics as a foundation for more challenging and rigorous study that broadens the student’s view of the larger physics community including current research. Substantial class time is devoted to student-directed exploration and experimentation. In honors physics, students are expected to work independently on a variety of assignments and accept greater responsibility for their learning. The course includes an in-depth study of enrichment topics. Strong mathematical connections are integrated and include operating with algebraic expressions to solve trigonometric functions; using exponents to solve problems; and describing graphically, algebraically, and verbally real-world phenomena as functions.

This course prepares students for advanced placement physics and covers both classical and modern physics. The basic mathematical concepts are introduced in connection with physical concepts such as acceleration and work. Other topics include mechanics, motion, waves, and optics.

AP Physics 1 is an algebra-based, introductory college-level physics course that explores topics such as Newtonian mechanics (including rotational motion); work, energy, and power; mechanical waves and sound; and introductory, simple circuits. Through inquiry-based learning, students will develop scientific critical thinking and reasoning skills. This course requires that 25 percent of the instructional time will be spent in hands-on laboratory work, with an emphasis on inquiry-based investigations that provide students with opportunities to apply the science practices. No prior coursework in physics is necessary. In May, students may opt to take an AP examination to validate their academic experience and to receive college credit as determined by individual institutions of higher education. The AP Physics 1 examination is designed, administered, and graded by the College Board.

AP Physics 2 is an algebra-based, introductory college-level physics course that explores topics such as fluid statics and dynamics; thermodynamics with kinetic theory; PV diagrams and probability; electrostatics; electrical circuits with capacitors; magnetic fields; electromagnetism; physical and geometric optics; and quantum, atomic, and nuclear physics. This course requires that 25 percent of the instructional time will be spent in hands-on laboratory work, with an emphasis on inquiry-based investigations that provide students with opportunities to apply the science practices, while developing critical thinking and reasoning skills. In May, students may opt to take an AP examination to validate their academic experience and to receive college credit as determined by individual institutions of higher education. The AP Physics 2 examination is designed, administered, and graded by the College Board.
ADVANCED PLACEMENT PHYSICS C: MECHANICS
Credit  1 unit
Corequisite AP Calculus and AP Physics 1

Advanced Placement Physics C: Mechanics forms the first part of the college sequence that serves as the foundation in physics for students majoring in the physical sciences or engineering. The course provides instruction in each of the following six content areas: kinematics; Newton’s laws of motion; work, energy, and power; systems of particles and linear momentum; circular motion and rotation; and oscillations and gravitation. Methods of calculus are used wherever appropriate in formulating physical principles and in applying them to physical problems. In May, students may opt to take an AP examination to validate their academic experience and to receive college credit as determined by individual institutions of higher education. The AP examination is designed, administered, and graded by the College Board.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT PHYSICS C: ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM
Credit  1 unit
Corequisite AP Calculus

Advanced Placement Physics C: Electricity and Magnetism provides instruction in each of the following five content areas: electrostatics; conductors, capacitors, and dielectrics; electric circuits; magnetic fields; and electromagnetism. In May, students may opt to take an AP examination to validate their academic experience and to receive college credit as determined by individual institutions of higher education. The AP Physics examination is designed, administered, and graded by the College Board.

HONORS BIOLOGY II (AP Biology Prep)
Credit  1 unit
Prerequisites Biology, Chemistry
Recommended Prerequisites Honors Biology, Honors Chemistry

This course prepares the student for advanced placement biology and covers biochemistry, cell structure and function, metabolism, cellular respiration, photosynthesis, cell division, genetics, and evolution.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT BIOLOGY
Credit  1 unit
Prerequisite Honors Biology II (AP Biology Prep) and Chemistry

Advanced placement biology is designed to be equivalent to an introductory college-level biology course. It covers the diversity of organisms, structures and functions of plants and animals, and ecology. In May, students may opt to take an AP examination to validate their academic experience and to receive college credit as determined by individual institutions of higher education. The AP biology examination is designed, administered, and graded by the College Board.

SPECIAL INTEREST SCIENCE (HONORS BIOTECHNOLOGY) (JTH)
Credit  1 unit
Prerequisite Biology

This course includes an in depth investigation of the scientific method, biochemistry, and biotechnology as it relates to our natural world in the 21st century. Numerous laboratory exercises are included. Techniques of biochemistry and ethical issues related to current DNA technology provide the main focus of the curriculum.

HONORS CHEMISTRY II (AP Chemistry Prep)
Credit  1 unit
Recommended Prerequisites Honors Chemistry and Honors NC Math 3
Prerequisites Chemistry and NC Math 3

This course prepares the student for Advanced Placement Chemistry and covers atomic theory, stoichiometry, reaction types, gases, thermochemistry, periodicity, bonding, and solutions. There will be a strong emphasis on the mathematical treatment of matter and its reactions.
ADVANCED PLACEMENT CHEMISTRY
Credit  1 unit
Prerequisite Honors Chemistry II (AP Chemistry Prep)

Advanced placement chemistry is designed to be equivalent to an introductory college-level chemistry course that has a strong emphasis on laboratory work. It follows the same format as honors chemistry II and covers kinetics, equilibrium and its applications, acid-base theory, reaction spontaneity, and electrochemistry. In May, students may opt to take an AP examination to validate their academic experience and to receive college credit as determined by individual institutions of higher education. The AP chemistry examination is designed, administered, and graded by the College Board.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
Credit  1 unit
Recommended Prerequisites Earth/Environmental Science, Biology and a physical science

Advanced placement environmental science is designed to be equivalent to an introductory college-level environmental science course. This integrated course includes the study of biology, geology, geography, physics, and chemistry. In May, students may opt to take an AP examination to validate their academic experience and to receive college credit as determined by individual institutions of higher education. The AP examination is designed, administered, and graded by the College Board.

OCEANOGRAPHY
Credit  1 unit
Prerequisites Earth/Environmental Science, Biology and a physical science

Oceanography examines all physical aspects of the marine environment including winds, waves, currents, chemical oceanography, and geologic features under the sea. Fieldwork, dissections and laboratory analyses are integral parts of this course.

HONORS OCEAN SCIENCE
Credit  1 unit
Prerequisites Earth/Environmental Science, Biology and a physical science

Honors Ocean Science examines all aspects of the marine environment, including life in the sea, winds, waves, tides, and currents, chemical oceanography, aquarium care and maintenance, and geological features under the sea. Fieldwork, laboratory analysis, and student projects are required to fulfill course expectations.

HONORS MARINE BIOLOGY
Credit  1 unit
Prerequisites Earth/Environmental Science, Biology and a physical science

Honors Marine Biology focuses on the life in our oceans. Topics include oceanographic careers, aquarium care and maintenance, anatomy and physiology of marine organisms, behavior relationships, marine fisheries, habitat analysis, and explorations in marine technology. Dissections and field work are an integral part of the course. An importance is placed on writing skills in all laboratory and field reports.

ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY
Credit  1 unit
Prerequisites Earth/Environmental Science, Biology and a physical science

Anatomy and physiology is designed to explore the structure and function of human organ systems. Topics covered include the identification of body parts, the function of the organs and systems, and the diseases and malfunctions of organs and organ systems. Laboratory exercises are an integral part of this course. This course is highly recommended for students wanting to pursue a career in a medical field.
33305X0A ★ HONORS ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisites Earth/Environmental Science, Biology and Chemistry

Honors anatomy and physiology is designed to explore the structure and function of human organ systems. Topics covered include the identification of body parts, the function of the organs and systems, and the diseases and malfunctions of organs and organ systems. Laboratory exercises are an integral part of this course. In honors anatomy and physiology students are expected to work independently on a variety of assignments and accept greater responsibility for their learning. This course is highly recommended for students wanting to pursue a career in a medical field.

35402X0A ★ ASTRONOMY
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisites Earth/Environmental Science, Biology and a physical science

Students study topics relating to stars, planets, galaxies, and other natural phenomena that make up the vast universe in which we live. The course covers the pure science of astronomy and expands on exploration and technologies of space science as well.

33495X0A ★ HONORS NC WILDLIFE
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisites Earth/Environmental Science, Biology and a physical science

This course is designed to acquaint students with NC animals. Topics covered include feeding methods, survival techniques, social behavior, mating habits, population distribution, and laws governing hunting and fishing.

95755X0295 ★ OCN 150 - INTRO TO OCEANOGRAPHY (Ashley Marine Science Academy Only)
Credit 1 Unit
Prerequisites Acceptance into Marine Science Academy

Note: In addition, students must complete 10 internship hours and 2 UNCW labs each semester.

An introduction to the geology, physics, chemistry, and biology of the ocean; instruments and techniques of oceanography; resources of the ocean.

95755X0210 ★ BIO 170 - BIOLOGY OF THE SEA - (Ashley Marine Science Academy Only)
Credit 1 Unit
Prerequisites Honors Intro Oceanography – Marine Science Academy

Note: In addition, students must complete 10 internship hours and 2 UNCW labs each semester.

Introduction to marine environments, the diversity of marine life, and the role of humans in the utilization of marine resources. Study of local marine habitats, including salt marshes, sandy beaches, tidal flats and rocky shores.

3025XOA2 ★ HONORS FORENSICS (Ashley High School)
Credit 1 Unit
Prerequisites Chemistry or Honors Chemistry

Forensic Science is the application of science to criminal and civil laws that are enforced by police agencies in a criminal justice system. It is a comprehensive subject incorporating Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Entomology, Earth Science, Anatomy and Physiology as well as other aspects of Science. Major topics include processing a crime scene, collecting and preserving evidence, identifying types of physical evidence, organic and inorganic analysis of evidence, hair, fibers, and paint, toxicology, arson and explosion investigations, serology, DNA, fingerprints, firearms, and document analysis. Students will be exposed to a strong inquiry lab component and should be ready to analyze and report data.
SOCIAL STUDIES

The social studies curriculum provides students with learning experiences that enable them to gain the knowledge and skills necessary for becoming effective participants in a democratic society. Courses at the high school level include the disciplines of history, political science, economics, geography, and psychology. Through social studies courses, students gain an understanding of democratic ideals and the benefits of the free enterprise system; an appreciation of the contributions of different races, religions, and cultures to the American way of life; and a respect for the rights and values of others.

Note: 
With the implementation of the new social studies Essential Standards, the sequencing for world history, the founding principles, civics, and economics, and American history I and II has been left up to each individual high school. Check with your school counselor for your school’s specific social studies sequencing.

43032X0A ★ WORLD HISTORY
Credit 1 unit

Note: A North Carolina Final Exam is administered for this course.

World history is a survey course that gives students the opportunity to explore recurring themes of human experience common to civilizations around the globe from ancient to contemporary times. World history examines the world chronologically and thematically, focusing on the historical development of phenomena, the rise and fall of civilizations and their unique contributions to humanity, and the universal elements these civilizations have in common throughout time. The application of the themes of geography and an analysis of the cultural traits of civilizations help students understand how people shape their world and how their world shapes them. Students broaden their historical perspectives as they explore ways societies have dealt with continuity and change, exemplified by issues such as war and peace, internal stability and strife, and the development of institutions. World history provides the foundation that enables students to acquire this knowledge that is used in the study of civics and economics and United States history.

43035X0A ★ HONORS WORLD HISTORY
Credit 1 unit

Note: A North Carolina Final Exam is administered for this course.

In addition to the content described in world history, this course requires students to take a greater responsibility for their learning by participating in problem-seeking and problem-solving, critical analysis and application, and reflective thinking. This course emphasizes argumentative writing and presentations to reflect higher-order thinking skills required to defend ideas generated through the study of content.

4A087X0A ★ ADVANCED PLACEMENT WORLD HISTORY - MODERN
Credit 1 unit Grades 9, 10, 11, 12
Recommended Prerequisites World History or Honors World History

Note: AP World history can be substituted in the place of World history or Honors World history.

The Advanced Placement world history course focuses on information from the Renaissance to present day and stresses critical thinking and development of an informed written argument. Students analyze primary and secondary sources to acquire a greater understanding of the development of global processes—change, continuity, and impact on world structures. In May, students may opt to take an AP examination to validate their academic experience and to receive college credit as determined by individual institutions of higher education. The AP world history examination is designed, administered, and graded by the College Board.
42092X0A ★ THE FOUNDING PRINCIPLES, CIVICS, AND ECONOMICS
Credit  1 unit

Note:  A North Carolina Final Exam is administered for this course.

Through the study of The Founding Documents and civics & economics, students examine political, governmental, and legal topics that engage them in examining the legal and political systems of our society and its basic economic institutions. This course begins with the historical foundations of civil, political, and economic activism that created our nation, state, and local government. Knowledge gained from civics and economics empowers students to become politically and economically active and responsible citizens of the global society. At least 50% of the course content in “American History: The Founding Principles, Civics, and Economics” will pertain to The Founding Principles.

42095X0A ★ HONORS THE FOUNDING PRINCIPLES, CIVICS, AND ECONOMICS
Credit  1 unit

Note:  A North Carolina Final Exam is administered for this course.

Honors Founding Principles, civics & economics covers the material delivered in a standard Founding Principles, civics & economics course with greater complexity, novelty, and acceleration. Honors students learn to express and defend their ideas while attaining the distance necessary to accept constructive criticism. Opportunities are provided for students to facilitate their own learning as they become reflective thinkers and writers. At least 50% of the course content in “American History: The Founding Principles, Civics, and Economics” will pertain to The Founding Principles.

43042X0A ★ AMERICAN HISTORY I
Credit  1 unit  (For students entering high school in the 2012 – 2013 school year)

Note:  A North Carolina Final Exam is administered for this course.

American History I: The Founding Principles is a historical, cultural, political, geographic, and economic study of the United States from the late 1400s to the end of the Reconstruction Period in 1877.

43045X0A ★ HONORS AMERICAN HISTORY I
Credit  1 unit  (For students entering high school in the 2012 – 2013 school year)

Note:  A North Carolina Final Exam is administered for this course.

Honors American History I covers the material delivered in a standard American History course with greater complexity, novelty, and acceleration. This course provides the opportunity for advanced work, rigorous academic study, and the practical application of major ideas and concepts found throughout the standard course of study.

43052X0A ★ AMERICAN HISTORY II
Credit  1 unit  (For students entering high school in the 2012 – 2013 school year)
Recommended Prerequisite American History I

Note:  A North Carolina Final Exam is administered for this course.

American History II is a historical, cultural, political, geographic, and economic study of the United States from 1877 to present day.

43055X0A ★ HONORS AMERICAN HISTORY II
Credit  1 unit  (For students entering high school in the 2012 – 2013 school year)
Recommended Prerequisite American History I

Note:  A North Carolina Final Exam is administered for this course.

Honors American History II covers the material delivered in the standard American History II course with greater complexity, novelty, and acceleration. This course provides the opportunity for advanced work, rigorous academic study, and the practical application of major ideas and concepts found throughout the standard course of study.
ADVANCED PLACEMENT UNITED STATES HISTORY

Credit 1 unit Grades 10, 11, 12
Recommended Prerequisites American History I and II and World History and Civics & Economics

Note: For students beginning high school in the 2012-2013 school year, Advanced Placement United States History may be substituted in the place of American History I and American History II. However, students will receive only one academic credit for AP US History. Students electing to take AP US History instead of American History I and II will need to take one additional social studies elective in order to fulfill the state requirement of four social studies credits to graduate. An additional social studies AP course can be taken to fulfill this requirement.

Advanced Placement United States history covers the entire spectrum of US history from the arrival of Native Americans to the present. It is designed to provide students with the analytical skills necessary to deal critically with the topics and issues in United States history. Students analyze historical materials, generate their own ideas, and evaluate those of others. The AP United States history course develops the skills necessary to arrive at conclusions, make informed judgments, and clearly present evidence in a persuasive essay format. In May, students may opt to take an AP examination to validate their academic experience and to receive college credit as determined by individual institutions of higher education. The AP United States history examination is designed, administered, and graded by the College Board.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT EUROPEAN HISTORY

Credit 1 unit
Recommended Prerequisites Honors World History

The AP European history course consists of an in-depth analysis of European civilization from the late Middle Ages to the present. The course covers economic, social, cultural, intellectual, political, and diplomatic themes in European history. Coursework consists of class discussions, research reports, independent studies, and seminars. Students are expected to develop analytical thinking and persuasive writing skills in dealing with historical evidence and interpretation. In May, students may opt to take an AP examination to validate their academic experience and to receive college credit as determined by individual institutions of higher education. The AP European history examination is designed, administered, and graded by the College Board.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS: UNITED STATES (Advanced Placement United States Government and Politics)

Credit 1 unit Grades 10, 11, 12
Recommended Prerequisites Honors Civics and Economics

Advanced Placement American Government provides students with an intellectual foundation for observing, analyzing, and understanding national politics in the United States. Using primary and secondary source documents, students examine and evaluate the institutions of American government, political parties and elections, mass media, political behavior, public policies, and the development of individual rights and liberties and their impact on citizens. In May, students may opt to take an AP examination to validate their academic experience and to receive college credit as determined by individual institutions of higher education. The AP American Government examination is designed, administered, and graded by the College Board.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT COMPARATIVE GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS (AHS)

Credit 1 unit Grades 11, 12
Recommended Prerequisites Honors Civics and Economics

The Advanced Placement course in Comparative Government and Politics introduces students to fundamental concepts used by political scientists to study the processes and outcomes of politics in a variety of country settings. The course aims to illustrate the rich diversity of political life, to show available institutional alternatives, to explain differences in processes and policy outcomes, and to communicate to students the importance of global political and economic changes. Comparison assists both in identifying problems and in analyzing policymaking. In May, students may opt to take an AP examination to validate their academic experience and to receive college credit as determined by individual institutions of higher education. The AP examination is designed, administered, and graded by the College Board.
**ADVANCED PLACEMENT HUMAN GEOGRAPHY (NHHS, LHS)**

**Credit** 1 unit  
**Grades** 10, 11, 12  
**Prerequisites** World History

The AP Human Geography course will introduce students to the systematic study of patterns and processes that have shaped human understanding, use, and alteration of Earth’s surface. Students employ spatial concepts and landscape analysis to examine human social organization and its environmental consequences. They also learn about the methods and tools geographers use in their science and practice. In May, students may opt to take an AP examination to validate their academic experience and to receive college credit as determined by individual institutions of higher education. The AP examination is designed, administered, and graded by the College Board.

**PSYCHOLOGY**

**Credit** 1 unit  
**Grades** 10, 11, 12

Psychology engages students in the understanding, articulation, and dissemination of psychology as a science. This course focuses on the scientific study of human development, learning, motivation, and personality. It emphasizes the empirical examination of behavior and mental processes; and it infuses perspectives fostering students’ growth, development, and understanding of cultural diversity. Students of psychology acquire information from a variety of sources, use information as they make decisions and evaluations, and solve problems. The study of psychology enables students to recognize and cope with uncertainty and ambiguity in human behavior.

**HONORS PSYCHOLOGY (AHS)**

**Credit** 1 unit  
**Recommended Prerequisites** Psychology

Honors Psychology covers the material delivered in a standard Psychology course with greater complexity, novelty, and acceleration. This course provides the opportunity for advanced work, rigorous academic study, and the practical application of major ideas and concepts found throughout the standard course of study.

**ADVANCED PLACEMENT PSYCHOLOGY (EAL, AHS, NHHS)**

**Credit** 1 unit  
**Recommended Prerequisites** Psychology

Advanced Placement psychology is designed to introduce students to the systematic and scientific study of human and animal development, behavior, learning, motivation, and personality. Students are exposed to the psychological facts, principles, and phenomena associated with psychology. They also learn about the ethics and methods psychologists use in their science and practice. The study of psychology also enables students to recognize and cope with uncertainty and ambiguity in human behavior. In May, students may opt to take an AP examination to validate their academic experience and to receive college credit as determined by individual institutions of higher education. The AP psychology examination is designed, administered, and graded by the College Board.

**CURRENT AFFAIRS AND ISSUES**

**Credit** 1 unit

Current affairs and issues focuses on controversial and challenging topics facing the leaders and citizens of the world. Students utilize various social studies methodologies from geography, sociology, anthropology, psychology, political science, and economics to practice critical thinking and facilitate the use of many perspectives needed to address complex problems or questions.

**AFRICAN AMERICAN STUDIES**

**Credit** 1 unit  
**Grades** 10, 11, 12

This course traces the roles of African Americans in the history of the United States by discussing and analyzing their contributions to history, literature, and culture.
43092X0A  ✺  TURNING POINTS IN AMERICAN HISTORY
Credit  1 unit  Grades 10, 11, 12

This course emphasizes, in greater depth, 10-15 key turning points in American History. These turning points would be “hinge” events in our nation’s history, caused by, and subsequently contributing to, major social, cultural, political, and/or economic events. The intention is to cover important events in American History that do not usually get in-depth coverage in survey courses.

46072X0A  ✺  AMERICAN HUMANATIES
Credit  1 unit  Grades 9, 10, 11, 12

The humanities can be described as the study of the various ways in which people, from every period of history, process and document the human experience. Since humans have been able, we have used history, literature, religion, philosophy, art, music, and language to understand and record our world. Thus, the humanities are the integrated study of the ideas and values inherent in human existence. Humanities demonstrate the way that human beings historically create and share meaning as individuals, as communities, cultures, and across cultures through what they document and produce. The integrated study of the humanities offers content and skills necessary for an engaged citizenship and humanity.

96102X0B  ✺  LEADERSHIP (JTH)
Credit  1 unit
Prerequisite Participation in student government

The leadership discovery class is designed to teach leadership skills that are life skills: self-awareness, organization, time management, goal setting, individual and group decision making, and communication skills including written and verbal presentations. Toleration and conflict management skills are also taught and practiced. Student Council projects are planned, created, and carried out.
WORLD LANGUAGES

The ability to communicate with others is central to human nature. Throughout the ages, humans have been able to share information, interests, needs, and values over time and space and, thus, have influenced others by their actions and their words. In recent years, existing and emerging technologies have brought the world closer and have erased many of the existing borders. As boundaries between countries are being dissolved, the need for foreign language instruction has become a necessary component for linking with the rest of the world and for producing an enlightened citizenship able to function in today's ever-shrinking world.

In addition to the need for communication within a global world, the study of a foreign language is needed to ensure economic competitiveness, to maintain national security, and to teach tolerance and respect for others inside and outside of the United States.

Finally, research has shown that learning a foreign language can lead to higher scores on standardized tests (reading, math, SAT), greater cognitive development in the areas of mental flexibility, creativity, divergent thinking and higher-order thinking skills, a broader English vocabulary, a better understanding of one's own language and culture, and enhanced career opportunities.

Note: All world language courses are now proficiency based. This means a student, based on their command of the target language, could enroll in a higher level language course without going through the beginning levels. Please see your school counselor and world language department chair for more information.

11412X0A ★ SPANISH I
Credit 1 unit

Spanish I provides an introduction to the study of the Spanish language and culture. Emphasis is placed on the development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills and the application of the language to real-life situations.

11422X0A ★ SPANISH II
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisite Spanish I and/or demonstrated proficiency

Spanish II provides students with opportunities to continue the development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Students participate in simple oral conversational situations using past and present tense. They create compositions which narrate, describe, compare, and summarize familiar topics from the Spanish culture. Focus is placed on understanding main ideas.

11435X0A ★ HONORS SPANISH III
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisite Spanish II and/or demonstrated proficiency

Honors Spanish III provides students with additional opportunities to expand their listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills using short literary texts, authentic materials, and media on relevant topics. Students identify main ideas and significant details in discussions, presentations, and written texts within a cultural context. In addition, they are introduced to Spanish literature through the study of some of the best-known authors of Spain and Latin America.

11445X0A ★ HONORS SPANISH IV
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisite Spanish III and/or demonstrated proficiency

Honors Spanish IV is intended for students who have chosen to further develop their proficiency in Spanish listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills with some emphasis on literature, cultural topics, and current events. Students who enroll should have reasonable proficiency in all skills of the Spanish language.
**11455X0A HONORS SPANISH V**

Credit 1 unit  
Prerequisite Spanish IV and/or demonstrated proficiency

Emphasis is placed on Spanish literature, art, history, culture, and current events with oral and written discussion. Students continue the study of advanced grammar and advanced vocabulary. Oral conversation is stressed with the aid of native speakers, when possible.

**1A087X0A ADVANCED PLACEMENT SPANISH LANGUAGE AND CULTURE (NHHS)**

Credit 1 unit  
Prerequisite Spanish IV and/or demonstrated proficiency

Students will develop their speaking, listening, reading, and writing proficiency in Spanish. The AP Spanish Language curriculum requires that the student be able to write a well developed essay in Spanish and discuss a variety of topics in Spanish. The course will incorporate a rich and varied selection of literary texts, historical and cultural readings, periodical readings, and films. In May, students may opt to take an AP examination to validate their academic experience and to receive college credit as determined by individual institutions of higher education. The AP examination is designed, administered, and graded by the College Board.

**11492X0A SPANISH I for NATIVE SPEAKERS**

Credit 1 unit  

*Note: Placement in this course requires consultation with school administrators, ESL staff, and parents.*

This course is designed specifically for native/heritage speakers of Spanish who already have some oral language proficiency. The purpose of this course is to enable students whose heritage language is Spanish to develop, maintain, and enhance proficiency in Spanish by providing them the opportunity to listen, speak, read, and write in a variety of contexts and for a variety of audiences including the family, school, and the immediate community. The course encourages students to explore Hispanic cultures in order to gain a better understanding of their native language.

**11502X0A SPANISH II FOR NATIVE SPEAKERS**

Credit 1 unit  
Prerequisite Spanish I for Native Speakers or placement

This course is designed specifically for native or heritage speakers of Spanish to continue to develop, maintain, and enhance proficiency in oral and written Spanish. Advanced grammar concepts are reviewed as students explore topics of importance to heritage speakers in the United States and North Carolina.

**9605X0AS HONORS SPANISH I FOR HERITAGE SPEAKERS (NHHS)**

Credit 1 unit  

*Note: Placement in this course requires approval from a school administrator, a world language teacher, and a counselor.*

This course is designed specifically for students that have been in the Spanish immersion program or are native/heritage speakers of Spanish that already have oral language proficiency. The purpose of this course is to enable students to develop, maintain, and enhance proficiency in the Spanish language and culture by providing them the opportunity to listen, speak, read, and write in a variety of contexts.
**11505X0A  ★ HONORS SPANISH II FOR HERITAGE SPEAKERS (NHHS)**

**Credit**  1 unit  
**Prerequisite**  Honors Spanish I for Heritage Speakers or placement

**Note:** *Placement in this course requires approval from a school administrator, a world language teacher, and a counselor.*

This course is designed specifically for students that have been in the Spanish immersion program or are native/heritage speakers of Spanish that already have oral language proficiency. Spanish for Native Speakers II is designed to prepare students with the 21st Century skills in literacy, cultural connections and comparisons, and technology. Students will continue to develop language skills, as they focus on cultural and grammatical applications that are necessary for advancing their mastery of the Spanish language.

**11012X0A  ★ FRENCH I**

**Credit**  1 unit

French I provides an introduction to the study of the French language and culture. Emphasis is placed on the development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills and the application of the language to real-life situations.

**11022X0A  ★ FRENCH II**

**Credit**  1 unit  
**Prerequisite**  French I and/or demonstrated proficiency

French II provides students with opportunities to continue the development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Students participate in simple oral conversational situations using past and present tense. They create compositions which narrate, describe, compare, and summarize familiar topics from the French culture. Focus is placed on understanding main ideas.

**11035X0A  ★ HONORS FRENCH III**

**Credit**  1 unit  
**Prerequisite**  French II and/or demonstrated proficiency

Honors French III provides students with additional opportunities to expand their listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills using short literary texts, authentic materials, and media on relevant topics. Students identify main idea(s) and significant details in discussions, presentations, and written texts within a cultural context. In addition, they are introduced to French literature through the study of some of the country’s best known authors.

**11045X0A  ★ HONORS FRENCH IV**

**Credit**  1 unit  
**Prerequisite**  French III and/or demonstrated proficiency

Honors French IV is intended for students who have chosen to further develop their proficiency in French listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills with some emphasis on literature, cultural topics, and current events. Students who enroll should have reasonable proficiency in all skills of the French language.

**11055X0A  ★ HONORS FRENCH V**

**Credit**  1 unit  
**Prerequisite**  French IV and/or demonstrated proficiency

Emphasis is placed on reading, oral, and written discussion in French of topics related to Francophone life, culture, history, art, and music. Grammar topics are taught as needed.

**11612X0A  ★ GERMAN I (JTH)**

**Credit**  1 unit

German I provides an introduction to the study of the German language and culture. Emphasis is placed on the development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills and the application of the language to real-life situations.
11622X0A ★ GERMAN II (JTH)
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisite German I and/or demonstrated proficiency

German II provides students with opportunities to continue the development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Students participate in simple oral conversational situations using past and present tense. They create compositions which narrate, describe, compare, and summarize familiar topics from the German culture. Focus is placed on understanding main ideas.

11635X0A ★ HONORS GERMAN III (JTH)
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisite German II and/or demonstrated proficiency

Honors German III provides students with additional opportunities to expand their listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills using short literary texts, authentic materials, and media on relevant topics. Students identify main idea(s) and significant details in discussions, presentations, and written texts within a cultural context. In addition, they are introduced to German literature through the study of some of the country’s best known authors.

11645X0A ★ HONORS GERMAN IV (JTH)
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisite German III and/or demonstrated proficiency

Honors German IV is intended for students who have chosen to further develop their proficiency in German listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills with some emphasis on literature, cultural topics, and current events. Students who enroll should have reasonable proficiency in all skills of the German language.

11655X0A ★ HONORS GERMAN V (JTH)
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisite German IV and/or demonstrated proficiency

Emphasis is placed on German literature, art, history, culture, and current events with oral and written discussion. Students continue the study of advanced grammar and advanced vocabulary. Oral conversation is stressed with the aid of native speakers, when possible.

11212X0A ★ CHINESE I
Credit 1 unit

This course is an introduction to the study of the target language and its culture and may be taken in middle or high school. Students perform the most basic functions of the language and become familiar with some elements of its culture. The emphasis is placed on the development of the four skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing within a given context extending outside of the classroom setting when possible. The content focuses on the students’ lives and experiences, and includes an exposure to everyday customs and lifestyles. Grammar is integrated throughout the course and is selected according to the language conventions (functions).

11222X0A ★ CHINESE II
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisite Chinese I and/or demonstrated proficiency

This course provides students with opportunities to continue the development of their listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Students participate in short conversational situations by combining and recombining learned elements of the language orally and in writing. They are able to 13 satisfy basic survival needs and interact on issues of everyday life in the present time and past time, inside and outside of the classroom setting. They compose related sentences which narrate, describe, compare, and summarize familiar topics from the target culture. Focus is placed on understanding main ideas in simple texts.
**11235X0A  HONORS CHINESE III**  
*Credit* 1 unit  
*Prerequisite* Chinese II and/or demonstrated proficiency

This course provides students with additional opportunities to expand their listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills as they create with the language and access various materials (short literary texts, authentic materials, technical manuals and other media) on generally familiar topics. Students satisfy limited communication and social interaction demands, as well as initiate and maintain face-to-face communication. They identify main idea(s) and some details in discussions, presentations, and written texts within a cultural context; read and interpret authentic materials; narrate and describe in a series of sentences, groups of related sentences, and short cohesive passages in present, past, and future time; and compose messages, announcements, personal notes, and advertisements.

**11245X0A  CHINESE IV**  
*Credit* 1 unit  
*Prerequisite* Chinese III and/or demonstrated proficiency

A major focus of this course is to enable students to communicate in writing and in extended conversations on a variety of familiar and some unfamiliar topics. Students begin to narrate, discuss, and support fairly complex ideas and concepts using concrete facts and topics with details in a variety of times. They satisfy routine social demands and meet most social requirements. The emphasis of this course can vary, as described above. Many different types of text (short stories, poetry, excerpts from various periods of literature, current events, technical manuals, and other authentic materials) are included, depending on the emphasis and providing for independent reading. Finer points of grammar are studied to aid oral and written communication.

**12412X0A  LATIN I**  
*Credit* 1 unit

Latin I is an introduction to the study of the Latin language and Greco-Roman culture. It encourages students to learn basic functions of the language, become familiar with some elements of its culture including ancient history and classical mythology, and increase their understanding of English. Emphasis is placed on the development of skills in reading and comprehension of adapted Latin texts.

**12422X0A  LATIN II**  
*Credit* 1 unit  
*Prerequisite* Latin I and/or demonstrated proficiency

This course continues the study of the Latin language and Greco-Roman culture. Students learn increasingly complex functions of the language, continue cultural studies including history and mythology, and increase their understanding of English via derivatives and grammar analysis. Emphasis is placed on the development of skills in reading and comprehension of adapted Latin texts.

**12435X0A  HONORS LATIN III**  
*Credit* 1 unit  
*Prerequisite* Latin II and/or demonstrated proficiency

This course focuses on the completion of Latin grammar introduction and the transition from adapted text to authentic Latin literature, prose, and/or poetry. Students continue to refine their knowledge and understanding of the Greco-Roman world and their own culture by examining the interrelationship of these societies.

**12445X0A  HONORS LATIN IV**  
*Credit* 1 unit  
*Prerequisite* Latin III and/or demonstrated proficiency

A major focus of Latin IV is on the reading of authentic Latin texts with grammar, history, and mythology discussed in context of the readings. Emphasis is placed on figures of speech, analysis, and essay writing. There is more in-depth study of the Greco-Roman culture and its influence throughout the world, as well as the student’s own culture. Students are able to connect the Latin language to other disciplines and compare it to their own language.
12455X0A HONORS LATIN V
Credit  1 unit
Prerequisite Latin IV and/or demonstrated proficiency

A major focus of Latin V is on the reading of authentic Latin texts with grammar, history, and mythology discussed in context of the readings. Emphasis is placed on figures of speech, analysis, and essay writing.

12457X0A ADVANCED PLACEMENT LATIN VI
Credit  1 unit
Prerequisite Latin III or above and/or demonstrated proficiency

This course emphasizes the skills required for the students to successfully read, translate, analyze, and interpret authentic Latin within the context of the cultural, historical, and political aspects of the literature. In May, students may opt to take an AP examination to validate their academic experience and to receive college credit as determined by individual institutions of higher education. The AP Latin examination is designed, administered, and graded by the College Board.

12512X0A OTHER FOREIGN LANGUAGE I – (Ancient Greek I)
Credit  1 unit

Students are introduced to the ancient Greek alphabet and pronunciation. Emphasis is on acquisition of vocabulary and grammar skills in order to facilitate reading of Greek passages. Students also study Greek culture and history.

12522X0A OTHER FOREIGN LANGUAGE II – (Ancient Greek II)
Credit  1 unit
Prerequisite Ancient Greek I and/or demonstrated proficiency

Students will continue to read passages in Greek as they build their vocabularies and increase their knowledge of advanced grammar. Students will continue to study Greek culture and history.
SPECIAL EDUCATION AND RELATED SERVICES

These courses are offered as specially-designed instruction to meet the individual needs of students receiving Special Education and Related Services through an Individualized Education Program (IEP). Enrollment in each course requires department chairperson approval. In order to receive course credits for graduation with a diploma, students must take courses that follow the Standard Course of Study and take the appropriate End of Course tests. Successful completion of NC Math I is a graduation requirement unless the student’s “Individualized Education Program identifies the student as learning disabled in the area of mathematics and states that this learning disability will prevent the student from mastering NC Math I (G.S.115c-81b). Graduation with a diploma or with a certificate of completion is addressed through each student’s Individualized Education Program (IEP).

All students with special needs are educated to the maximum extent possible in age-appropriate settings with their peers. This includes curricular as well as non-academic and co-curricular activities available at each high school. The extent of participation is determined through the IEP process. Students and parents can obtain more information about all Special Education and Related Services from the department chairperson.

Transition services are defined as a coordinated set of activities designed with a results-oriented process that promotes smooth movement from school to adult services. Transition planning begins prior to entering high school and outlines how a student with special needs should prepare for work, post-secondary education, residential independence, and community living. Opportunities are provided for career planning, vocational training, life skills, and contact with adult service programs before leaving high school. Transition services are defined for each student through the IEP process.

Note: The North Carolina State Board of Education policy GCS-C-003 that mandates End-of-Course tests count 20% of a student’s final grade has been waived for (OCS) English II, (OCS) NC Math I and (OCS) Biology. Students enrolled in the Occupational Course of Study are required to take the EOC exams in English II, NC Math I and Biology for school accountability purposes. In accordance with NHC School Board Policy 7440 and North Carolina Board of Education Policy ID GRAD-004, students completing the rigorous OCS exit standards as described on Page 35 of this Curriculum Course Guide may be awarded a diploma.

Special Interest Topics

96102X0 ★ Individualized Curriculum Social Communication Module (Locally Developed)
Credit: 1 unit
Prerequisite: IEP and Approval of Department Chairperson

This course emphasizes the development of skills in advocating for personal needs and demonstrating proactive behavior in applying transition planning strategies, setting goals and identifying problem-solving strategies needed to successfully access educational opportunities while using appropriate social and communication strategies.

96102X0LA ★ Individualized Curriculum Language Arts Module (Locally Developed)
Credit: 1 unit
Prerequisite: IEP and Approval of Department Chairperson

This course emphasizes the development of skills in reading and comprehending a variety of print and non-print materials; applying conventions of grammar and language usage in spoken and written English; and creating and using print and non-print text to communicate ideas.

96102X0MT ★ Individualized Curriculum Math Module (Locally Developed)
Credit: 1 unit
Prerequisite: IEP and Approval of Department Chairperson

This course emphasizes the development of skills in math related to numbers and operations; algebraic concepts; geometric concepts; and data analysis.
**96102X0CL † Individualized Curriculum Occupational Career Lab Module (Locally Developed)**

**Credit:** 1 unit  
**Prerequisite:** IEP and Approval of Department Chairperson

This course emphasizes the development of skills in promoting success in the workplace; exploring career opportunities through job simulations; applying decision-making skills; and developing good work habits, self-management and communications skills.

**96102X0SA † Individualized Curriculum Self-Advocacy Module (Locally Developed)**

**Credit:** 1 unit  
**Prerequisite:** IEP and Approval of Department Chairperson

This course emphasizes the development of skills in understanding of the student’s disability and understanding personal and legal rights and responsibilities while developing appropriate self-advocacy strategies.

**96102X0SS † Individualized Curriculum Social Skills Module (Locally Developed)**

**Credit:** 1 unit  
**Prerequisite:** IEP and Approval of Department Chairperson

This course emphasizes the development of skills in demonstrating appropriate communication and effective conflict resolution skills; utilizing a variety of impulse control and anger management strategies in order to interact successfully in the school environment; and demonstrating making appropriate choices.

**96102X0ST † Individualized Curriculum Study Skills Module (Locally Developed)**

**Credit:** 1 unit  
**Prerequisite:** IEP and Approval of Department Chairperson

This course emphasizes the development of skills in using note-taking in order to record important information from text and class presentations; demonstrating appropriate time management and organizational skills; demonstrating use of reference and research information; and demonstrating use of test preparation and test taking skills.

**Future Ready - Occupational Course of Study Course (FR-OCS) Requirements**

**Note:** All Future Ready – Occupational Course of Study Courses (FR-OCS) have a “B” in the 5th place of the course codes.

**9240BXO † PREPARATION I**

**Credit** 1 unit  
**Prerequisites** IEP and Occupational Course of Study (Selection by IEP Team)

This course is designed to introduce students to the fundamental attitudes, behaviors, and habits needed to obtain and maintain employment in their career choice and make advancements. Students will participate in school-based learning activities including work ethic development, job-seeking skills, decision-making skills, and self-management. Students will be involved in on-campus vocational training activities such as school factories, work-based enterprises, hands-on vocational training in Career Technical Education courses, and operation of small businesses. Formal career planning and development of knowledge regarding transition planning begins in this course and continues throughout the strand of Occupational Preparation courses.

**9241BXO † PREPARATION II**

**Credit** 2 units  
**Prerequisite** Preparation I; IEP and Occupational Course of Study (Selection by IEP Team)

This course emphasizes the development of skills generic to all career majors: resource management, communication, interpersonal relationship skills, technology, stamina, endurance, safety, mobility skills, motor skills, teamwork, sensory skills, problem solving, cultural diversity, information acquisition/management, and self-management. This course content is focused on providing students with a repertoire of basic skills that will serve as a foundation for future career application. Students will expand their school-based learning activities to include on-campus jobs and begin some work-based learning activities. Job-seeking skills will also continue to be refined.
9242BXO ★ PREPARATION III
Credit 2 units
Prerequisites Preparation I & II; IEP and Occupational Course of Study (Selection by IEP Team)

This course is designed to allow students to continue the development and begin the application of skills learned in Occupational Preparation I and II. Work-based learning activities are provided including community-based training, job shadowing, job sampling, internships, situational assessment, cooperative education, and apprenticeships. These work-based activities allow students to apply employability skills to competitive employment settings and demonstrate the effectiveness of their work personality. Multiple opportunities for leadership development and self-determination are provided.

9243BXO ★ PREPARATION IV
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisites Preparation I, II & III; IEP and Occupational Course of Study (Selection by IEP Team)

This course gives students the opportunity to synthesize all the skills acquired in previous Occupational Preparation courses and determine their applicability to their personal career choice. This course will allow students to solve work-related problems experienced in competitive employment, practice self-advocacy, and master the theoretical and practical aspects of their career choice. Students will complete the 360 hours (for students entering Grade 9 prior to 2014-2015) and 225 hours (for students entering Grade 9 beginning with 2014-2015) of paid employment or 225 hours of unpaid vocational training, unpaid internship, paid employment at community rehabilitation facilities, and volunteer and/or community services hours are required for successful completion of the Occupational Course of Study. Students will also develop a job placement portfolio that provides an educational and vocational record of their high school experience.

Note: In order to meet the requirements for a diploma student must also complete the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Hours</th>
<th>Previous Requirements</th>
<th>New Requirements (beginning with 2014-2015 freshmen)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>School Based</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Based</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid/Competitive (or unpaid vocational training, etc if paid options are exhausted)</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total = 900 hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total = 600 hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9210BXO ★ ENGLISH I
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisites IEP and Occupational Course of Study (Selection by IEP Team)

Students in English I will examine the ways that audience and purpose shape oral communication, written communication, media and technology. Using guided written and oral language that include grammatical conventions, they will engage in communication for personal expression by completing written products that demonstrate expository, argumentative and literary communication competencies.

Note: A North Carolina Final Exam is administered for this course.
9211BXO ✶ ENGLISH II
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisite English I; IEP and Occupational Course of Study (Selection by IEP Team)

Students in English II will read and write about world literature, will be able to identify the cultural significance of various texts and will demonstrate the ability to connect global ideas to their personal experiences. With an emphasis on the explanatory context, they will develop the language competencies necessary for personal information gathering, critical analysis, and literary development as it applies to real life situations.

Note: A North Carolina End-of-Course test is administered for this course. All OCS students must have an English II test score or valid reason code by the end of grade 10. Occupational Course of Study student scores on the end of course exams are not mandated to count as 20% of their final grade and will not impact the students’ eligibility for graduation.

9212BXO ✶ ENGLISH III
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisites English I, II; IEP and Occupational Course of Study (Selection by IEP Team)

Students in English III will analyze US literary and informational texts for social and historical significance and will gain the information and skills necessary to competently navigate the work force, post-secondary educational opportunities and adult living situations. They will apply reading and comprehension strategies and strengthen the use of the problem solving process to aid in personal decision making. Written products reflecting the outcome of their choices will be guided and developed through the use of technology.

Note: A North Carolina Final Exam is administered for this course.

9213BXO ✶ ENGLISH IV
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisites English I, II, III; IEP and Occupational Course of Study (Selection by IEP Team)

Students in English IV will integrate all the language arts skills gained throughout their education. They will continue to analyze current events, written texts or personal life situations, and develop and construct written products from their own viewpoint. These completed products will emphasize the ability to evaluate cause and effect and the ability to apply their skills in the adult domains of employment, post secondary education and independent living. They will evaluate their personal communication skills, in a variety of settings, with multiple audiences.

Note: A North Carolina Final Exam is administered for this course.

9220BXO ✶ INTRODUCTION TO NC MATHEMATICS I
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisites IEP and Occupational Course of Study Selection by (Selection by IEP Team)

Students in Introduction to Mathematics I will understand rational numbers, patterns and relationships, and data in terms of graphical displays. They will solve problems by using mathematical operations, applying ratios and proportions, and using time and measurement skills. Additionally, they will use the properties of two and three dimensional figures as well as algebraic properties to solve problems in real world contexts.
9225BXO ∗ NC MATH I
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisite Intro to Mathematics I or NCVPS Locally Developed Math Elective

Note: “Intro to Mathematics I” is a Math credit while “NCVPS Locally Developed Math Elective” is an elective credit

The students in NC Math I will use ratios, rates, and properties of exponents to simplify and solve problems. They will select strategies and execute a variety of operations to solve algebraic problems. They will summarize, represent, and interpret data utilizing a variety of models. Through analysis of patterns and data, they will learn to solve real-world challenges useful in everyday life.

Note: A North Carolina End-of-Course test is administered for this course. All OCS students must have a NC Math I test score or valid reason code by the end of grade 10. Occupational Course of Study student scores on the end of course exams are not mandated to count as 20% of their final grade, and will not impact the students’ eligibility for graduation.

9222BXO ∗ FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisites IEP and Occupational Course of Study (Selection by IEP Team)

The students in Financial Management will understand and apply personal financial management skills through the analysis of wages, taxes, use of credit, and insurance. They will apply their math skills to consumer spending and develop manageable personal budgets and financial capability.

9231BXO ∗ APPLIED SCIENCE
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisites IEP and Occupational Course of Study (Selection by IEP Team)

The students in Applied Science will be provided opportunities to engage in hands-on activities enabling them to understand force and motion, energy, electricity, properties of matter and how we as humans impact our environment. They will demonstrate an understanding of the major systems of the human body, how to maintain health, and what to do when medical intervention is necessary.

9232BXO ∗ BIOLOGY
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisites IEP and Occupational Course of Study (Selection by IEP Team)

Students in Biology will use basic hands-on scientific inquiry, experimentation and technology to develop real world problem solving skills. They will understand cells and their structure, molecules, and the interdependence of organisms within our environment. They will also study how humans impact their environment and how they can improve it. Additionally, students will develop a basic understanding of DNA, factors that can influence it, and its role in a variety of theories and classification systems.

Note: A North Carolina End-of-Course test is administered for this course. All OCS students must have a Biology EOC test score or valid reason code by the end of grade 11. Occupational Course of Study student scores on the end of course exams are not mandated to count as 20% of their final grade and will not impact the students’ eligibility for graduation.

9249BXO ∗ The Founding Principles, Civics & Economics  (Required for Eligible Students Entering Grade 9 for the first time in 2017-2018)
Credit 1 unit
Prerequisites IEP and Occupational Course of Study (Selection by IEP Team)

This course provides a framework for understanding the basic tenets of American democracy, practices of American government as established by the United States Constitution, basic concepts of American politics and citizenship and concepts in macro and micro economics and personal finance. The essential standards of this course are organized under three strands – Civics and Government, Personal Financial Literacy and Economics.

Note: A North Carolina Final Exam is administered for this course.
**9247BXO ★ American History I**  
**Credit** 1 unit  
**Prerequisites** IEP and Occupational Course of Study (Selection by IEP Team)  

This course is designed to provide students with a basic knowledge of historical, cultural, political, geographic, and economic study of the United States from the late 1400s to the end of the Reconstruction Period in 1877.  

**Note:** A North Carolina Final Exam is administered for this course.  

**9248BXO ★ American History II**  
**Credit** 1 unit  
**Prerequisites** American History I, IEP, and Occupational Course of Study (Selection by IEP Team)  

This course is designed to provide students with historical, cultural, political, geographic, and economic study of the United States from 1877 to present day.  

**Note:** A North Carolina Final Exam is administered for this course.  

**9246BXO ★ Self-Advocacy Development**  
**Credit** 1 unit  
**Prerequisites** IEP and Occupational Course of Study (Selection by IEP Team)  

Students in this Self-Advocacy course will use self-determination skills that are essential for achieving independence and successful adult outcomes. The organization of the course will provide for opportunities to integrate previously learned skills with new concepts. Instructional emphasis will be placed on the application and generalization of self-determination skills to post school environments.

---

**North Carolina Extended Content Standards Courses- (NC – ECS)**

**Note:** All NC- Extended Content Standard Courses (NC-ECS) have an “A” in the 5th place of the course codes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>GPA Added Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9310AX0</td>
<td>English/LA I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9311AX0</td>
<td>English/LA II (By Grade 10)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9312AX0</td>
<td>English/LA III</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9313AX0</td>
<td>English/LA IV</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9324AX0</td>
<td>Math I A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9325AX0</td>
<td>Math I B</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9322AX0</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9323AXO</td>
<td>Financial Management II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9331AX0</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9332AX0</td>
<td>Biology A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9333AX0</td>
<td>Biology B</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9340AX0</td>
<td>Civics and Governance I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9341AXO</td>
<td>Civics and Governance II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9342AX0</td>
<td>American History I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9343AXO</td>
<td>American History II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Note: The NC Extended Content Standards (NC-ECS) courses listed below are the same course codes as the Future Ready-Occupational Course of Study (FR-OCS) classes with the EXCEPTION OF THE “A” IN THE FIFTH PLACE which indicates this is a NC-ECS course credit. The intent of these course codes is to provide some students the opportunity to take a FR-OCS class while on the NC-ECS course of study.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>GPA Added Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9210AXO</td>
<td>English I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9211AXO</td>
<td>English II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9212AXO</td>
<td>English III</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9213AXO</td>
<td>English IV</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9220AXO</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematics I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9225AXO</td>
<td>Math I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9222AXO</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9231AXO</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9232AXO</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9240AXO</td>
<td>Preparation I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9241AXO</td>
<td>Preparation II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9242AXO</td>
<td>Preparation III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9243AXO</td>
<td>Preparation IV</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9246AXO</td>
<td>Self-Advocacy Development</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9247AXO</td>
<td>American History I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9248AXO</td>
<td>American History II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9249AXO</td>
<td>The Founding Principles, Civics &amp; Economics (New Course)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# 2017 – 2018 Quick Reference Course Listing

## VISUAL ART

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>Page #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54202X0A</td>
<td>Beginning Applied Arts</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54152X0A</td>
<td>Visual Arts (Beginning)</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54162X0A</td>
<td>Visual Arts (Intermediate)</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54175X0A</td>
<td>Honors Visual Arts (Proficient)</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54185X0A</td>
<td>Honors Visual Arts (Advanced)</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54622X0C1</td>
<td>Ceramics (Intermediate)</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54635X0CP</td>
<td>Honors Ceramics (Proficient)</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54645X0CA</td>
<td>Honors Ceramics (Advanced)</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54622X0SI</td>
<td>Sculpture (Intermediate)</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54622X0PI</td>
<td>Photography (Intermediate)</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54635X0PP</td>
<td>Honors Photography (Proficient)</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5A047X0A</td>
<td>Advanced Placement Studio – Drawing (ASH)</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5A027X0A</td>
<td>Advanced Placement Studio Art 2D Design (AHS, NHHS)</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## DANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>Page #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51152X0A</td>
<td>Dance - Beginning (LHS)</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51162X0A</td>
<td>Dance - Intermediate (LHS)</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51175X0A</td>
<td>Honors Dance - Proficient (LHS)</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51185X0A</td>
<td>Honors Dance – Advanced (LHS)</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MUSIC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>Page #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>52172X0A</td>
<td>Music Theory (Intermediate)</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52157X0A</td>
<td>Advanced Placement Music Theory</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## BAND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>Page #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>52552X0A</td>
<td>Band – Beginning</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52562X0A</td>
<td>Band - Intermediate</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52575X0A</td>
<td>Honors Band – Proficient</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52585X0A</td>
<td>Honors Band - Advanced</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52172X0A</td>
<td>Jazz Ensemble – Intermediate</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52185X0A</td>
<td>Honors Jazz Ensemble - Proficient</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52195X0A</td>
<td>Honors Jazz Ensemble – Advanced</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ORCHESTRA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>Page #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>52402X0A</td>
<td>Orchestra - Beginning</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52412X0A</td>
<td>Orchestra – Intermediate</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52425X0A</td>
<td>Honors Orchestra - Proficient</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52435X0A</td>
<td>Honors Orchestra – Advanced</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## VOCAL MUSIC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>Page #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>52302X0A</td>
<td>Vocal Music – Beginning</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52312X0A</td>
<td>Vocal Music – Intermediate</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52325X0A</td>
<td>Honors Vocal Music – Proficient</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52335X0A</td>
<td>Honors Vocal Music – Advanced</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## THEATER ARTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>Page #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>53152X0A</td>
<td>Theatre Arts – Beginning</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53162X0A</td>
<td>Theatre Arts – Intermediate</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53175X0A</td>
<td>Honors Theatre Arts - Proficient</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53185X0A</td>
<td>Honors Theatre Arts – Advanced</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53622X0A</td>
<td>Technical Theatre - Intermediate</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53635X0A</td>
<td>Honors Technical Theatre - Proficient</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53645X0A</td>
<td>Honors Technical Theatre - Advanced</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## AGRICULTURE EDUCATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>Page #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AP412X0A</td>
<td>Horticulture I (JTH)</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP442X0A</td>
<td>Horticulture II (JTH)</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP432X0A</td>
<td>Horticulture II –Landscaping (JTH)</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS972X0A</td>
<td>CTE Internship</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## BUSINESS EDUCATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>Page #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA102X0A</td>
<td>Accounting I</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN172X0A</td>
<td>AOF Applied Finance (CRA)</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN202X0A</td>
<td>AOF Professional Ethics (CRA)</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA205X0A</td>
<td>Honors Accounting II</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB302X0A</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB402X0A</td>
<td>Business Management</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC452X0A</td>
<td>Career Management</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI102X0A</td>
<td>Foundations of Information Technology</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BM102X0A</td>
<td>Microsoft Word and PowerPoint</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BM105X0A</td>
<td>Honors Microsoft Word and PowerPoint</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BM202X0A</td>
<td>Microsoft Excel</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BM205X0A</td>
<td>Honors Microsoft Excel</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BD102X0A</td>
<td>Multimedia and Webpage Design</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BF052X0A</td>
<td>Personal Finance</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BF055X0A</td>
<td>Honors Personal Finance</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BF102X0A</td>
<td>Principles of Business and Finance</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS112XO</td>
<td>Project Management I (SEA-TECH)</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI122X0A</td>
<td>CompTI IT Fundamentals (JTH)</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II212X0A</td>
<td>Computer Engineering Technology I</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II226X0A</td>
<td>Computer Engineering Technology II</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II225X0A</td>
<td>Honors Computer Engineering Tech II</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II116X0A</td>
<td>Networking Engineering Technology I</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II116X0A</td>
<td>Honors Networking Engineering Tech. I</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II126X0A</td>
<td>Network Engineering Technology II</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II125X0A</td>
<td>Honors Network Engineering Tech. II</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS972X0A</td>
<td>CTE Internship</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## FAMILY & CONSUMER SCIENCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>Page #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FA312X0A</td>
<td>Apparel &amp; Textile Production I (JTH, NH)</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA322X0A</td>
<td>Apparel &amp; Textile Production II (JTH, NH)</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA325X0A</td>
<td>Honors Apparel &amp; Textile Prod. II (JTH, NH)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FH202X0A</td>
<td>Introduction To Culinary Arts&amp; Hospitality</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FH212X0A</td>
<td>Culinary Arts &amp; Hospitality I</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FH222X0C</td>
<td>Culinary Arts &amp; Hospitality II</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FH225X0C</td>
<td>Honors Culinary Arts &amp; Hospitality II</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE112X0C</td>
<td>Early Childhood Education I</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE125X0C</td>
<td>Honors Early Childhood Education II</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FN412X0A</td>
<td>Foods and Nutrition I</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FN422X0A</td>
<td>Foods and Nutrition II</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FN425X0A</td>
<td>Honors Foods and Nutrition II</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### HEALTH SCIENCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Page #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FN432X0A</td>
<td>Foods Science and Technology</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI512X0A</td>
<td>Interior Design I (JTH,NHHS)</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE602X0A</td>
<td>Parenting and Child Development</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC112X0A</td>
<td>Principles of Family and Human Services</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FH712X0A</td>
<td>Pro Start I</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FH722X0A</td>
<td>Pro Start II</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS972X0A</td>
<td>CTE Internship</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MARKETING EDUCATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Page #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HU102X0A</td>
<td>Health Team Relations</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HB102X0A</td>
<td>Biomedical Technology I (LHS)</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HB122X0A</td>
<td>Biomedical Technology II (LHS)</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HU402X0A</td>
<td>Health Science I</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HU422X0A</td>
<td>Health Science II</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HU425X0A</td>
<td>Honors Health Science II</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HN435X0C</td>
<td>Honors Nursing Fundamentals</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Page #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TS312X0A</td>
<td>Game Art &amp; Design (AHS)</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS322X0A</td>
<td>Advanced Game Art Design</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE112X0A</td>
<td>Technology Engineering and Design</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE122X0A</td>
<td>Technological Design</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE132X0A</td>
<td>Engineering Design</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TP25</td>
<td>PLTW Aerospace Engineering</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TP23X0A</td>
<td>PLTW Civil Engineering &amp; Architecture</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TP117X0A</td>
<td>PLTW Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TP127X0A</td>
<td>PLTW Principles of Engineering</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS212X0A</td>
<td>Scientific &amp; Tech. Visualization I (ASH)</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS225X0A</td>
<td>Honors Scientific &amp; Technical Visualization II (AHS)</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TRADES AND INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Page #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I1312X0A</td>
<td>Adobe Academy–Adobe Visual Design</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I1322X0A</td>
<td>Adobe Academy–Adobe Digital Design</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I1332X0A</td>
<td>Adobe Academy–Adobe Video Design</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT112X0A</td>
<td>Automotive Services Fundamentals</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT116X0A</td>
<td>Automotive Service I</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT172X0A</td>
<td>Automotive Service II</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT172X0A</td>
<td>Automotive Service III</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC002X0A</td>
<td>Core and Sustainable Construction</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC212X0A</td>
<td>Carpentry I</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC222X0A</td>
<td>Carpentry II</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC233X0A</td>
<td>Carpentry III</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC612X0A</td>
<td>Drafting I</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC615X0A</td>
<td>Honors Drafting I</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC622X0A</td>
<td>Drafting II – Architectural</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC625X0A</td>
<td>Honors Drafting II – Architectural</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I1422X0A</td>
<td>Drafting II – Engineering</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Page #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10382X0A</td>
<td>ESL I</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10382X0B</td>
<td>ESL II</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10382X0C</td>
<td>ESL III</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HEALTHFUL LIVING EDUCATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Page #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60492X0A</td>
<td>Health and Physical Education</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96102X0BT</td>
<td>Begin. Tennis – Fall only (EAL, NH)</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96102X0IT</td>
<td>Intermed. Tennis – Spring only (NH)</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96102X0PF</td>
<td>Personal Fitness (AHS)</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96102X0TS</td>
<td>Team Sports (AHS, EAL, NHHS)</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96102X0BC</td>
<td>Body Conditioning &amp; Weight Training</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Page #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0101X0D</td>
<td>Theory of Knowledge (SL)</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1101X0D</td>
<td>Language and Literature (HL)</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11058X0D</td>
<td>French Standard Level</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11068X0D</td>
<td>French Higher Level</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11158X0D</td>
<td>Spanish Standard Level</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11168X0D</td>
<td>Spanish Higher Level</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1118X0D</td>
<td>Classical Language – Latin (SL)</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11128X0D</td>
<td>Classical Language – Latin (HL)</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11218X0D</td>
<td>Spanish Ab Initio (SL only)</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41088X0D</td>
<td>20th Century Topics (SL)</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41008X0D</td>
<td>History of Americas (HL)</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81058X0D</td>
<td>Psychology Standard Level</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>Page #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3I008X0D</td>
<td>Sports Exercise &amp; Health Science (SL)</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3I018X0D</td>
<td>Biology Higher Level</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3I028X0D</td>
<td>Chemistry Standard Level</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3I038X0D</td>
<td>Chemistry Higher Level</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3I048X0D</td>
<td>Physics Standard Level</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3I058X0D</td>
<td>Physics Higher Level</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3I088X0D</td>
<td>Mathematical Studies Standard Level</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3I098X0D</td>
<td>Mathematical Studies Higher Level</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3I088X0D</td>
<td>Dance Standard Level (SL)</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3I018X0D</td>
<td>Dance Higher Level (HL)</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## NON-SUBJECT-SPECIFIC COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>Page #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47022XOA</td>
<td>Service Learning</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47025XOA</td>
<td>Honors Service Learning</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96042XOA</td>
<td>Teacher Cadet I</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96062XOA</td>
<td>Teacher Cadet II</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96102X0QT</td>
<td>Quest</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0A007X0A</td>
<td>AP Capstone Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0A017X0A</td>
<td>AP Capstone Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## JROTC – ARMY AND NAVY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>Page #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>95012X0AR1</td>
<td>JROTC I</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95012X0AR2</td>
<td>JROTC II</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95022X0AR3</td>
<td>JROTC III</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95022X0AR4</td>
<td>JROTC IV</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95032X0AR5</td>
<td>JROTC V</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95032X0AR6</td>
<td>JROTC VI</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95042X0AR7</td>
<td>JROTC VII</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95042X0AR8</td>
<td>JROTC VIII</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95045X0AR</td>
<td>Honors JROTC Leadership Lab</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95012X0NA1</td>
<td>JROTC I</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95012X0NA2</td>
<td>JROTC II</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95022X0NA3</td>
<td>JROTC III</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95022X0NA4</td>
<td>JROTC IV</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95032X0NA5</td>
<td>JROTC V</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95032X0NA6</td>
<td>JROTC VI</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95042X0NA7</td>
<td>JROTC VII</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95042X0NA8</td>
<td>JROTC VIII</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95045X0NA</td>
<td>Honors JROTC</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95042X0NL</td>
<td>NJROTC Drill and Ceremonies Laboratory</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Air Force – JROTC (Laney High School)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>Page #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>95012X0AF</td>
<td>JROTC I</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95022X0AF</td>
<td>JROTC II</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95032X0AF</td>
<td>JROTC III</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95042X0AF</td>
<td>JROTC IV</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95045X0AF</td>
<td>Honors JROTC IV</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MATHEMATICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>Page #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20922X0A</td>
<td>Foundations of NC Math 1</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21092X0A</td>
<td>NC Math 1</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21095X0A</td>
<td>Honors NC Math 1</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20912X0A</td>
<td>Foundations of NC Math 2</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22092X0A</td>
<td>NC Math 2</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22095X0A</td>
<td>Honors NC Math 2</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20932X0A</td>
<td>Honors NC Math 3</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20942X0A</td>
<td>Honors NC Math 4</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SCIENCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>Page #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35012X0A</td>
<td>Earth/Environmental</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35015X0A</td>
<td>Honors Earth/Environmental</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33202X0A</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33205X0A</td>
<td>Honors Biology</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34102X0A</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34202X0A</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34205X0A</td>
<td>Honors Chemistry</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34302X0A</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34305X0A</td>
<td>Honors Physics</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34315X0A</td>
<td>Honors Physics II (AP Physics Prep)</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A057X0A</td>
<td>AP Physics 1: Algebra-based</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A067X0A</td>
<td>AP Physics 2: Algebra-based</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A047X0A</td>
<td>Advanced Placement Physics C:</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A037X0A</td>
<td>Advanced Placement Physics C:</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33215X0A</td>
<td>Honors Biology II (AP Biology Prep)</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31007X0A</td>
<td>Advanced Placement Biology</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30205X0A</td>
<td>Honors Biotechnology (JTH)</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34215X0A</td>
<td>Honors Chemistry II (AP Chemistry Prep)</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A017X0A</td>
<td>Advanced Placement Chemistry</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A027X0A</td>
<td>Advanced Placement Environmental Science</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35362X0A</td>
<td>Oceanography</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35365X0A</td>
<td>Honors Ocean Science</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35355X0A</td>
<td>Honors Marine Biology</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33302X0A</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33305X0A</td>
<td>Honors Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35402X0A</td>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33495X0A</td>
<td>Honors NC Wildlife</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95755X0295</td>
<td>OCN 150 - Intro to Oceanography (ash)</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95755X0210</td>
<td>BIO 170 - Biology of the Sea (ASH)</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3025X0A2</td>
<td>Honors Forensics (ASH)</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SPECIAL EDUCATION AND RELATED SERVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>Page #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>96102X0</td>
<td>Individualized Curriculum Social Communication Module (Locally Developed)</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96102X0LA</td>
<td>Individualized Curriculum Language Arts Module (Locally Developed)</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96102X0MT</td>
<td>Individualized Curriculum Math Module (Locally Developed Math Elective)</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96102X0CL</td>
<td>Individualized Curriculum Occupational Career Lab Module (Locally Developed)</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96102X0SA</td>
<td>Individualized Curriculum Self-Advocacy Module (Locally Developed)</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96102X0SS</td>
<td>Individualized Curriculum Social Skills Module (Locally Developed)</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96102X0ST</td>
<td>Individualized Curriculum Study Skills Module (Locally Developed)</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9240BX0</td>
<td>Preparation I</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9241BX0</td>
<td>Preparation II</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9242BX0</td>
<td>Preparation III</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9243BX0</td>
<td>Preparation IV</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPECIAL EDUCATION CONTINUED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>Page #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9210BX0</td>
<td>English I</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9211BX0</td>
<td>English II</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9212BX0</td>
<td>English III</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9213BX0</td>
<td>English IV</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9220BX0</td>
<td>Intro. NC Mathematics I</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9221BX0</td>
<td>NC Math I</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9222BX0</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9231BX0</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9232BX0</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9249BX0</td>
<td>Civics and Economics</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9247BX0</td>
<td>American History I</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9248BX0</td>
<td>American History II</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9246BX0</td>
<td>Self-Advocacy Development</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>